

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Digital Instrumentation and Controls

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: teleconference

Date: Wednesday, October 7, 2020

Work Order No.: NRC-1141

Pages 1-278

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

DIGITAL I&C SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

OCTOBER 7, 2020

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met via Video  
Teleconference, at 9:30 a.m. EDT, Charles H. Brown,  
Jr., Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Chairman
- WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member-at-large
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
- VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member
- JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member
- DAVID A. PETTI, Member
- JOY L. REMPE, Member
- MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ACRS CONSULTANT:

MYRON HECHT

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL EUDY, RES

JEANNE JOHNSTON, NRR

DAVID RAHN, NRR

PAUL REBSTOCK, RES

1 C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

2 Opening Remarks by Chairman . . . . . 4

3 Introductory Remarks . . . . . 7

4 Purpose, Scope, and Regulatory Basis

5 of RG 1.105 . . . . . 7

6 Instrument Channel Behavior and the Need for

7 Uncertainty Allowance Estimation

8 (Tutorial Part A) . . . . . 17

9 Key Standard and Guidance for Establishing and

10 Maintaining Safety Related Setpoints

11 (Tutorial Part B) . . . . . 68

12 NRC Staff Positions in the Current Reg Guide 1.105

13 Revision 3 (1999) and Additional NRC Staff

14 Positions Proposed in DG-1141

15 (Tutorial Part C) . . . . . 138

16 ISA Committee Work to Revise ANSI/ISA 67.04.01 177

17 Purpose and Goals for Development of

18 Revision 4 to RG 1.105 . . . . . 200

19 Status and Next Steps for Completion of

20 RG 1.105 Rev. 4 . . . . . 204

21 Nonconcurrency on DG-1363 Provisions Accepting Single-

22 Sided Setpoints and Temporal Extrapolation of

23 Time-Related Uncertainties . . . . . 225

24 Public Comments . . . . . 265

25 Closing Remarks by Chairman . . . . . 275

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:31 a.m.)

CHAIR BROWN: It is 9:31, we'll go ahead and convene the meeting. I'm Charlie Brown, I'm the Chairman of the Digital Instrumentation Control Subcommittee. The meeting will now come order.

ACRS members in attendance are Dennis Bley, Matt Sunseri, Jose March-Leuba, Vesna Dimitrijevic, Joy Rempe, Ron Ballinger, Dave Petti, Walt Kirchner and our consultant Myron Hecht.

Christina Antonescu of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is for the staff to brief the Subcommittee on the proposed Revision 4 to Regulatory Guide 1.105, Setpoints for Safety Related Instrumentation.

And a tutorial on the philosophy and approach on how Setpoints are established, uncertainties are considered in the addition to another presentation in the afternoon on the nonconcurrency provisions.

Accepting single sided Setpoints and, I love this, temporal extrapolation of time related uncertainties.

The ACRS was established by Statute and is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act. That  
2 means that the Committee can only speak through its  
3 published Letter of Reports.

4 We hold meetings to gather information to  
5 support our deliberations. Interested parties who  
6 wish to provide comments can contact our office  
7 requesting time.

8 That said, we set aside 10 minutes for  
9 comments for members of the public who are attending  
10 or are listening to our meetings. Written comments  
11 are also welcome.

12 The meeting Agenda for today's meeting was  
13 published on the NRC's public meeting notice website  
14 as well as the ACRS meeting website.

15 On the Agenda for this meeting and on the  
16 ACRS meeting website are instructions as to how the  
17 public may participate. No request for making a  
18 statement to the Subcommittee has been received from  
19 the public. Actually, I'll modify that a little bit  
20 at the end.

21 Due to COVID-19 we are conducting today's  
22 meeting virtually. A transcript of the meeting is  
23 being kept and will be made available on our website.

24 Therefore, we request that participants in  
25 this meeting first identify themselves and speak with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
2 readily heard. All presenters please pause from time  
3 to time to allow members to ask questions.

4 Also, indicate the slide number you are on  
5 when moving to the next slide. We have a bridge line  
6 established for the public to listen to the meeting.  
7 The public line will be kept in a listen only mode  
8 until the time for public comment.

9 To avoid audio interference, request all  
10 attendees to make sure they are muted while not  
11 speaking. Based on our experience from previous  
12 virtual meetings, I would like to remind the speakers  
13 and presenters to speak slowly.

14 We will take a short break after each  
15 presentation to allow time for screen sharing as well  
16 as the Chairman's discretion during longer  
17 presentations.

18 We do have a backup call in number should  
19 Teams go down and has been provided to the ACRS  
20 members. If we need to go to this backup number the  
21 public line will also be connected to the backup line.

22 Last thing, please do not use any  
23 virtually meeting feature to conduct sidebar technical  
24 discussions. Rather contact the DFO if you have any  
25 technical questions so we can bring those to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 floor.

2 We have also scheduled a meeting, full  
3 Committee meeting in February 2021 based on the  
4 outcome of this meeting.

5 I'm going to make one other, we do have  
6 two commenters who sent us emails, Mr. Ted Quinn,  
7 who's the President of Technology Resources and a past  
8 ANS President who helped develop ISA 67.04.01.

9 And Wayne Marquino, Managing Director of  
10 NLNE LLC, who was Chair of the ISA Committee when ISA  
11 67.04.01 was revised. They asked if they could make  
12 a comment at the end of the meeting and we will honor  
13 that request during the commenting period at the end  
14 of the meeting.

15 We will now proceed with the meeting.  
16 We'll ask Mr. David Rahn to share his screen, which I  
17 see he has already done.

18 And Ms. Jeane Johnston, the Branch Chief  
19 for the Instrumentation Controls, Branch A Division of  
20 Engineering and External Hazards in the Office of  
21 Nuclear Reactor Regulation for any introductory  
22 remarks to make before we begin today's presentations.  
23 Jeane, it's all yours.

24 MS. JOHNSTON: Thank you, Member Brown.  
25 The purpose of today's briefing is to provide the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members an informational overview of the staff's  
2 proposed draft guide to revised Reg Guide 1.105 on  
3 Setpoints, Procedure Related Instrumentation.

4 The staff will also present today a  
5 history of technical issues explaining how these have  
6 been addressed in the past and present the case for  
7 why this revision is needed.

8 The current Reg Guide is 21 years old and  
9 is being revised to cleanly endorse the 2018 revision  
10 of the American National Standards Institute or ANSI  
11 and International Society of Automation, ISA Standard  
12 67.04.01 for Setpoints for safety related  
13 instrumentation. This endorsement is made without  
14 exception and without further clarification.

15 In 2014 the staff attempted to revise the  
16 Reg Guide and issued a draft guide for public comment  
17 known as Draft Guide 1141. That Draft Guide endorsed  
18 the 2006 revision of the ISA Standard but with  
19 multiple exceptions and clarifications.

20 After receiving extensive public comment  
21 on the Draft Guide 1141 the staff elected to address  
22 the concerns by participating in the subsequent  
23 revision of the consensus industry standard.

24 That effort lead to the 2018 revision of  
25 the ISA Standard and the staff are now proposing to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clean endorsement with this proposed Reg Guide  
2 revision. Today we are looking for feedback from the  
3 Subcommittee members regarding the proposed updates to  
4 the guidance document.

5 Today, later in the afternoon, you will  
6 also hear from a member of the staff, Mr. Paul  
7 Rebstock, who will be presenting a differing view on  
8 the staff's proposed Reg Guide revision.

9 Mr. Rebstock is a Senior Instrumentation  
10 and Controls Engineer in the Office of Nuclear  
11 Regulatory Research and has been involved in the  
12 development of this revision along with the staff's  
13 previously proposed revision of the Reg Guide, also  
14 known as Draft Guide 1141.

15 The concerns raised by Mr. Rebstock were  
16 addressed under the Office of Enforcement's  
17 Nonconcurrency Process. The documentation of his  
18 concerns and the resolution are publicly available and  
19 have been provided to the members as background  
20 information.

21 After the main presentation, Michael Eudy,  
22 our Project Manager from the Office of Research will  
23 present a status update and description of the next  
24 steps in advancing the development of this Reg Guide.

25 Our main presenter today is Mr. David

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rahn, Senior Electronics Engineer in the  
2 Instrumentation and Controls Branch in NRR. He's also  
3 a registered professional engineer.

4 He has been with the NRC since 2007 and  
5 prior to joining the NRC has over 30 years of  
6 experience in the nuclear industry as a design  
7 engineer and consultant in the area of instrumentation  
8 and control systems.

9 Over his career he has developed plant and  
10 fleet wide setpoint control programs, setpoint  
11 calculation methodologies and procedures and  
12 instrument maintenance and performance monitoring  
13 practices.

14 He is also NRC's voting member on the ISA  
15 Nuclear Standard's Committee as well as on the ISA  
16 Nuclear Standard's Subcommittee on Safety Related  
17 Instrument Setpoints. So, I'll now turn over to David  
18 Rahn for the rest of the presentation.

19 MR. RAHN: Thank you for that  
20 introduction, Jeane. Can everyone hear me all right?

21 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. Can I interrupt you  
22 for a minute Dave?

23 MR. RAHN: Yes, you may.

24 CHAIR BROWN: As we opened up I see the  
25 slides are labeled as Draft Guides 1363 and there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reference made to 1141. Are those two different  
2 things?

3 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, Draft Guide 1141 was  
4 our initial attempt to revise Regulatory Guide 1.105  
5 from Rev 3 to Rev 4 and that attempt was made in the  
6 2014 time frame.

7 That particular product went out for  
8 public comments and we received, as Jeane mentioned,  
9 many public comments. I think over 700 comments.

10 And so, we attempted to resolve those  
11 comments and prepare a new version of Reg Guide 1.105  
12 but in doing so, we looked at our final product or our  
13 proposed final product and it looked to be quite  
14 lengthy and way more than it really needed to be.

15 So, what we did is that particular version  
16 of DG 1141 was made to endorse the 2006 version of the  
17 ISA Standard but it still had many, many exceptions  
18 and clarifications in it.

19 So, we thought you know what, this is an  
20 industry consensus standard and where possible, you  
21 know, the government has said hey, we need to use, if  
22 possible, industry consensus standards when available.

23 So, we thought okay, this is going to be  
24 a little too much, why don't we work with the ISA  
25 Nuclear Standards Committee and see if we can come to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some kind of agreement on the principals and the  
2 concerns that the staff has and see if we can adjust  
3 our approach to endorsing the ISA Standard.

4 So, as an outcome of that the ISA  
5 Committee produced the 2018 version of the standard  
6 and we helped participate in that process and they  
7 released that 2018 version to be reviewed by the staff  
8 for endorsement.

9 And that's where we're at now with the  
10 issue of Draft Guide 1363. So, it's the replacement  
11 of the DG 1141.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. RAHN: So, essentially DG 1141 was  
14 scrapped and 1363 is taking its place.

15 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I hope I didn't  
16 preempt out, you had some nibbles on that towards the  
17 end of the presentation and I just thought since both  
18 numbers were floating around, we ought to just get a  
19 little heads up as to the progress.

20 That was a good description. That's what  
21 I kind of gleaned from reading multiple documents in  
22 preparation. Okay, thank you very much, Dave. Go  
23 ahead.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay. You are welcome. So,  
25 good morning, ACRS members, as Jeane introduced me,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll be your main NRC presenter for the day and I'm on  
2 the team, I'm one of the team members that's working  
3 on the production of this new Revision 4 to Reg Guide  
4 1.105.

5 And we thank you for this opportunity to  
6 help present the summary of our activities to date as  
7 well as our willing to respond to your request for a  
8 little bit of a tutorial.

9 And how do we handle instrument Setpoints,  
10 you know, how do we development them, how do we come  
11 up with criteria for maintaining those instrument  
12 channels and so forth. We're going to go through all  
13 that today.

14 First, I also want to thank my fellow team  
15 members, Dinesh Taneja, Joseph Ashcraft, Paul  
16 Rebstock, Yaguang Yang, our Technical Project Manager  
17 is Dawn Matthews Kalathiveetil and our former  
18 Technical Project Manager Huda Akhavannik.

19 And also, don't want to be remiss in  
20 thanking our Regulatory Guide Process Manager, Mr.  
21 Mike Eudy, who you will hear later on today. But they  
22 all contributed to this effort along with a few  
23 others, probably too numerous to name.

24 I also want to thank and acknowledge a lot  
25 of members that were involved in the industry who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participated in the talks that we had throughout 2016,  
2 '17, and '18 to produce the newest version of the ISA  
3 Standard that we, I think we can come to acceptance of  
4 that standard.

5 So, the other thing I wanted to mention  
6 was that we're going to be discussing not only what's  
7 in the latest draft version of the Reg Guide but the  
8 tutorial will help clarify some of the issues that  
9 were brought up and raised within the NRC staff itself  
10 when it came time to concurring on the version that we  
11 have now of DG 1363.

12 So, as Jeane mentioned, one of our team  
13 members felt it strong enough to prepare a  
14 nonconcurrency in two particular areas and I intend to  
15 go through those two areas in my presentation today.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Dave.

17 MR. RAHN: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: This is follow up to what  
21 Charlie raised and you and Jeane have touched on it  
22 but we've had a number of meetings over many years  
23 here that ended up being cancelled and I think you've  
24 explained what was going on.

25 Were the issues that were raised in all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those comments and led to the new revisions of both  
2 the Reg Guide and the standard, primarily safety and  
3 technical or were they more structural and I think you  
4 said you were going to point some of those along the  
5 way?

6 MR. RAHN: Well, the issues that  
7 contributed to the delay, Member Bley, were primarily  
8 the fact that there's a lot of work. It took a lot  
9 longer than we thought and I would say we were not  
10 held up by the technical issues.

11 But we were held up by the fact that there  
12 just an awfully lot of material that had to be  
13 clarified in a way that most people would be able to  
14 pick up this document and understand what we're doing  
15 with it.

16 So, I would say the delays in not having  
17 this Subcommittee presentation were just mainly due to  
18 the logistics of getting this thing in the status that  
19 it is now.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks. I mean right  
21 now I look at these and both the standard and Reg  
22 Guide are pretty tight and small so, but I didn't see  
23 that whole history, so thanks.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yes, surprisingly, yes,  
25 I agree with you, we tried to make this as concise as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible while still touching on the issues that  
2 needed to be resolved.

3 But I wouldn't say that the resolution of  
4 the issues caused the most problem, it was just the  
5 process of going through everything that needed to be  
6 gone through.

7 MR. REBSTOCK: If I could --

8 MR. RAHN: Yes.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: -- yes, Dave, if I could  
10 chime in, this is Paul Rebstock. I was the principal  
11 author of 1141. One of the things that happened is  
12 that there was a lot of technical material missing  
13 from the early version of ISA Standard.

14 And we tried to accommodate that in 1141  
15 and it wound up being almost a textbook. It was much  
16 longer than the previous version of the Reg Guide and  
17 had a lot of technical information in it.

18 And what happened in the meantime, is that  
19 the ISA recognized that there was a lot of stuff  
20 missing from the standard and so that's when they  
21 convened to make the current Revision.

22 And they incorporated a lot of the stuff  
23 from 1141 into the standard. Not everything but a lot  
24 of it and that's why the staff has decided then that  
25 they'll just go with the standard and that's what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff moved from, you know, from the Draft Reg Guide  
2 into the revised standard.

3 But that took some time and it takes time  
4 to issue a standard, you know, for the ISA to issue  
5 that. So, that's part of what the delay was.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks. That helps.

7 MR. RAHN: Okay. If there's no more  
8 questions on that let's move on to our first technical  
9 slide. Okay so, the agenda we're going to discuss  
10 today is we're laying out in these major steps.

11 What's the regulatory basis for having the  
12 Reg Guide, what's its purpose and scope. We're going  
13 to go into a little bit of the tutorial per your  
14 request on what's Instrument Channel Performance  
15 Uncertainty all about and that will be taking up the  
16 bulk of this morning's presentation.

17 We're going to go into more detail on  
18 what's in the industry standard and what is available  
19 as industry guidance for users. We're going to make  
20 a presentation of number of staff regulatory positions  
21 that have been made.

22 First in previous versions of the Reg  
23 Guide and then within statements that were made within  
24 the Draft Guide 1141 and finally what are the current  
25 positions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're going to talk a little bit about  
2 revisions of the industry standard that were made,  
3 that Paul just alluded to and talk about our goals for  
4 what we want to have as outcome for a successful Reg  
5 Guide 1.105 Revision.

6           And finally, Mr. Mike Eudy, who's our  
7 Administrative Process Manager for handling this  
8 particular shepherding the Reg Guide through the Reg  
9 Guide development process, will talk to us a little  
10 bit about what is that process about and what are the  
11 next steps for this particular issuance.

12           So, today I'm going to start with a little  
13 discussion on the Regulatory Basis, later on we're  
14 going to be talking about the latest proposed Draft  
15 Revision, Reg Guide 1.105, including the historical  
16 content.

17           And efforts that were made by the Industry  
18 Standard's development organization responsible for  
19 the underlying standard that is endorsed. During this  
20 presentation we'll also be presenting a discussion on  
21 Instrument Channel Performance and Uncertainty.

22           Why accounting for instrument channel  
23 uncertainty matters, how instrument channel  
24 uncertainty is treated from a regulatory perspective  
25 and we'll entertain questions at the end from the ACRS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee.

2 So, diving right in we have a main  
3 Regulatory Basis and a number of supporting Regulatory  
4 Bases for this particular standard, I mean Regulatory  
5 Guide. The main one is within 10 CFR 50.36 regarding  
6 technical specifications.

7 The 50.36(c)(1) describes safety limits,  
8 limiting safety systems studies and limiting control  
9 settings.

10 But the important paragraph there we focus  
11 on is Paragraph 50.30(c)(1)(i)(A) that safety limits  
12 for nuclear reactors are limits on important process  
13 variables that are found to be necessary to reasonably  
14 protect the integrity of certain physical barriers  
15 that guard against the uncontrolled release of  
16 radioactivity.

17 If any safety limits exceeded the reactor  
18 must be shut down. So, that's the one main Regulatory  
19 Basis. So, basically that guidance that's in Reg  
20 Guide 1.105 is principally aimed at establishing  
21 appropriate limiting safety system settings and we're  
22 going to cover on the next slide.

23 Limiting safety system setting are chosen  
24 so that automatic protective actions will correct an  
25 abnormal situation before a safety limit is exceeded.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And those are the key words and Paragraph  
2           (c) (1) (ii) (A) is often referenced in many of the  
3           license amendment requests, these safety evaluations  
4           for license amendment requests and license  
5           applications that we receive for review regarding the  
6           use of limiting safety systems settings.

7           The manner in which this is put into  
8           practice is made in a more pragmatic way. We don't  
9           anticipate ever exceeding a safety limit. We want to  
10          make sure that all safety actions are accomplished  
11          before any particular safety limit is even encroached  
12          upon.

13          And so, we use the phrase, the setting  
14          must be so chosen that the automatic protective action  
15          will correct the abnormal situation before the  
16          analytical limit is reached, is how we put this phrase  
17          into practice.

18          Also, if you notice, it's as if during  
19          operation it is determined that an automatic safety  
20          system does not function as required, the licensee  
21          shall take appropriate action, which may include  
22          shutting down the reactor.

23          So, we're going to talk about that phrase,  
24          function as required, in the succeeding slide as well.  
25          So, this is the, you know, the phrase that function as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required I was referring to.

2 Surveillance requirements are also covered  
3 in Regulatory Basis. Section 50.36(c)(3) says that  
4 safety for surveillance requirements are required to  
5 be performed to ensure that the necessary quality of  
6 structure, systems and components are not compromised.

7 And to provide assurance that limiting  
8 conditions for operation will be met. Limiting  
9 conditions for operation, historically those had been  
10 specified in plant technical specifications.

11 Usually in the form of tables within the  
12 Tech Spec sections they're arranged by topic like  
13 reactor protection or ECCS Initiation.

14 And those identify limiting trip setpoints  
15 and what we consider or what we are now calling  
16 Allowable Values associated with those setpoints. And  
17 we're going to talk about those two terms in an  
18 upcoming slide.

19 Now there's some, besides the 50.36  
20 requirements, there are some other related Regulatory  
21 Bases for having this particular Regulatory Guide.

22 The first is GDC 13 in Appendix A of 10  
23 CFR 50 that identifies that instrumentation that can  
24 affect the fission process, the integrity of the  
25 reactor core, the reactor coolant pressure boundary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the containment and its associated systems need to  
2 be capable of monitoring their required ranges for  
3 anticipated operational occurrence and accident  
4 conditions as needed to assure safety.

5 So those GDCs particularly talk about the  
6 need for maintaining the integrity of the reactor  
7 core, the reactor coolant pressure boundary and the  
8 containment, which are the physical barriers.

9 So basically, the requirement is also to  
10 incorporate appropriate controls such that these  
11 variables insistent are maintained within their  
12 prescribed ranges.

13 Another requirement is in GDC 20, which  
14 talks about protection systems and the GDC 20 says  
15 that protection systems need to be designed such that  
16 they will automatically initiate appropriate plant  
17 systems to assure that fuel design limits are not  
18 exceeded.

19 As well as to sense accident conditions  
20 and automatically initiate the operation of any  
21 structure systems or components needed to accomplish  
22 those functions.

23 So again, this is a need for establishing  
24 the initiation of systems that ensure particular fuel  
25 design limits are not exceeded. So that falls right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in with the requirement in 10 CFR 50.36.

2 Other Regulatory requirements are the  
3 incorporation by reference of IEEE 279-1971 for plants  
4 that meet the requirements for having 219 as their  
5 protection system design basis.

6 And also, IEEE 603-1991, which we'll get  
7 into in the next slide. But IEEE 279-1971 has some  
8 criteria and I don't necessarily have everything in  
9 here but this particular slide talks about the need to  
10 document the design basis of a protection system.

11 And that documentation needs to include  
12 the margins, you know, the establishment of the  
13 margins between operational limits and then level  
14 that's considered to be the beginning of unsafe  
15 reactor operating conditions.

16 And also has a requirement to document the  
17 levels that when reached will require the initiation  
18 of a protective action.

19 It also has us document the range of  
20 transient and steady state conditions, including  
21 things like voltage on the power supply, frequency,  
22 ambient temperature, humidity and so forth. During  
23 which the protection system must perform its  
24 functions.

25 In addition, it talks about documenting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what are the minimum performance requirements, such as  
2 system accuracies or response times or ranges of the  
3 equipment. So that's 279.

4 Now 603-1991, which is also incorporated  
5 by referencing 50.55(a)(h), states that there's a  
6 bunch of clauses that imply that there's a requirement  
7 for the analysis of the anticipated performance of  
8 protective channels.

9 So as to account for uncertainties in  
10 instrument channel performance using a documented  
11 methodology. So, that documented methodology is  
12 something that we currently use in the industry and  
13 that's some of the basis for what we're going to be  
14 talking about today, that methodology.

15 So, the establishment of settings is one  
16 of the main goals of Reg Guide 1.105. It basically  
17 has two goals.

18 One is, that setpoints for safety related  
19 instrument channels are established to protect nuclear  
20 plant, nuclear power plant safety and analytic limits,  
21 which are essentially the limiting safety system  
22 settings are there to protect analytical limits.

23 And also, the other goal is to ensure that  
24 any instrument channels that are used to accomplished  
25 safety actions are maintained so as to ensure they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continually meeting plant technical specification  
2 requirements.

3 So, here's a figure that we're going to  
4 spend some time on today. This figure currently  
5 appears in the current version of the industry  
6 consensus standard 67.04.01 2018.

7 And this figure is consistent with the  
8 NRC's staff current positions regarding the  
9 relationship among these values that are pointed here,  
10 that are depicted here.

11 So the red font on this screen is  
12 describing what's within the scope of plant safety  
13 analysis versus what's within the scope of Regulatory  
14 Guide 1.105.

15 So, the better we understand this figure,  
16 the more we're going to be able to understand the  
17 balance of this presentation. So, we're going to  
18 spend some time on it today.

19 So, what I'm going to talk about is, a  
20 little bit about each one of these values that are  
21 labeled here. Beginning with the value considered at  
22 the top of the page, a thing they call the safety  
23 limit.

24 Now, as we said earlier, safety limits are  
25 important, limits on important process variables are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary to reasonably protect the integrity of  
2 physical barriers that guard against the uncontrolled  
3 release of radioactivity, which we talked about in a  
4 previous slide.

5 An example of a safety limit might be  
6 something like a certain value of reactor dome  
7 pressure, which is a directly measurable parameter.  
8 And that might be based on the design of the reactor  
9 vessel or the reactor coolant system piping connected  
10 to the vessel.

11 And it's an indication based upon design  
12 codes and possible extremes of hydraulic conditions  
13 that could occur of the point at which a reactor  
14 coolant system failure likelihood could begin to  
15 increase.

16 But it also, a safety limit might be  
17 something that's not directly measurable. It might be  
18 a limit like departure from nuclear boiling ratio,  
19 which is based on, calculated on properties of the  
20 fuel design and the core geometry and it's indication  
21 of when inadequate core cooling conditions are  
22 present.

23 And so, to measure something like that, we  
24 usually use parameters like reactor coolant system  
25 pressure and reactor coolant system temperature or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 total reactor coolant system flow.

2 So those, so if we approach a value of  
3 those parameters that could indicate that approach to  
4 inadequate core cooling, those are considered  
5 parameters that we might want to monitor and proposed  
6 a limiting safety system setting for them.

7 And another example might be on a boiling  
8 water reactor, maximum transient pressure allowed in  
9 the safety, in director pressure vessel, using ASMI  
10 code Section 3 or 110 percent of design pressure.

11 So, there may be a maximum allowable  
12 pressure in those piping valves and fittings and so we  
13 might set the limiting control system setting on that  
14 parameter.

15 Now the space between the safety limit and  
16 the analytic limit. In here, this little area where  
17 I'm showing with my red pointer, this area is an  
18 allowance that's made for the performance of reactor  
19 safety controls or engineered safeguard systems to  
20 initiate and perform their protective actions.

21 And this space includes modeling  
22 uncertainties associated with the design basis safety  
23 analysis such as the safety analysis used to perform  
24 ECCS performance or, you know, using either 50.46 or  
25 Appendix K criteria. And the determination of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude of this space is not, it's outside the scope  
2 of Reg Guide 1.105.

3 This next term though, analytical limit,  
4 is something which indicates the initiation of where  
5 does the scope of Reg Guide 1.105 begin.

6 And the analytical limit is one of the key  
7 results of the design safety basis analysis, which  
8 indicates the value of a process parameter at which  
9 the design basis safety system is required to initiate  
10 its protective action and such that, once initiated  
11 that protective action will prevent the safety limit  
12 from being exceeded.

13 So, in the ISA Standard, it's defined to  
14 be the limit on the measured or calculated variable  
15 that's established by the safety analysis to ensure  
16 that a safety limit is not exceeded.

17 So that value is like the starting point  
18 from where do we start determining what are all the  
19 uncertainties in an instrument channel, so as to  
20 arrive at a limiting trip setpoint.

21 So yes, so our Reg Guide essentially  
22 starts with this analytic limit and talks a lot about  
23 the uncertainties and bounding those uncertainties in  
24 a way such that they will all happen between the  
25 limiting trip setpoint and the analytical limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that space is accounting for all the  
2           uncertainties and we're going to spend about maybe,  
3           eight or nine slides on determining what goes into  
4           this determination of that space requirement.

5           The next value here is limiting trip  
6           setpoint. That's the actual limiting value for  
7           setting the instrument channel setpoint. That still  
8           ensures that the trip actuation will occur at or  
9           before the analytical limit is reached.

10          And the establishment of the limiting trip  
11          setpoint considers all credible instrument errors  
12          associated with the instrument channel. Not inclusive  
13          of additional margin for conservatism.

14          The trip, no the term, limiting trip  
15          setpoint, is generic terminology for the calculated  
16          trip setting value that's calculated by means of the  
17          plant specific setpoint methodology documented in a  
18          document control that's controlled under 10 CFR 50.59.

19          The term limiting trip setpoint indicates  
20          that no additional margin has been added between the  
21          analytical limit and the calculated trip setting. But  
22          it does account for all of the uncertainties within  
23          the operation of the instrument channel such as  
24          calibration uncertainties for example.

25          And how the channel might actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform, such as repeatability or changes in the point  
2 of action of the channel over time such as drift. And  
3 any other factors that might influence its actual  
4 performance.

5 Like harsh environmental conditions that  
6 could occur under accidents. So in this manner the  
7 limiting trip setpoint ensures that safety limits are  
8 not exceeded. Therefore, the limiting trip setpoint  
9 meets the definition of a limiting safety system  
10 setting in 10 CFR 50.36.

11 The next point we'll talk about is the  
12 nominal trip setpoint. The nominal trip setpoint is  
13 the suggested terminology for the actual setpoint  
14 that's implemented in plant surveillance procedures  
15 where the margins has been added to the limiting trip  
16 setpoint.

17 The as found and the as-left tolerances  
18 applied to the nominal trip setpoint that are  
19 implemented in the surveillance procedures to confirm  
20 channel performance, the nominal trip setpoint is a  
21 predetermined value for actuation of a final setpoint  
22 device to initiate a protective action.

23 The nominal trip setpoint is the setpoint  
24 value used in plant operations and it must be equal to  
25 or more conservative than the limiting trip setpoint.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Note that when we've reviewed some  
2           proprietary vendor instrument setpoint methodologies,  
3           there are some that actually include a little bit of  
4           margin between the limiting trip setpoint and the  
5           analytical.

6           But for the most part this margin is  
7           something that we add between the limiting trip  
8           setpoint and the nominal trip setpoint. So there's  
9           exceptions that we've approved and I don't know if  
10          we'll have time to get into those exceptions today but  
11          maybe save that for the advanced class.

12          Also, another point I want to mention is  
13          this normal operating limit or normal operating value.  
14          That's the limit of the normal operating range that  
15          could occur under normal plant operating conditions.

16          And it's, this value here represents an  
17          expected extreme end of the normal operating parameter  
18          that's still considered to be acceptable during normal  
19          operations.

20          CHAIR BROWN: Dave, can I interrupt you  
21          for a minute?

22          MR. RAHN: Yes, you may, Member Brown.

23          CHAIR BROWN: I would like to calibrate  
24          myself on the three. I waited until you got through  
25          all three of these. I'm trying to relate this back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my 500 years of Navy and nuclear power plants and  
2 adjustments.

3 I would have viewed the normal operating  
4 value that our operators look at as quote, the 100  
5 percent tower. That was their limit when they were  
6 operating.

7 The nominal trip point, I'm trying to  
8 calibrate that is that when we did an alignment and  
9 set the instrumentation initially, we may set it at  
10 110 percent. That's what I would have referred to as  
11 the nominal trip point for adjustment and alignment  
12 purposes.

13 If I segue to the right I see E and when  
14 we go back and do an alignment check periodically you  
15 may not see the nominal setpoint come up exactly when  
16 you put in your test signal at say 110, it might read  
17 111 or 109.

18 But we would have a tolerance on that  
19 nominal trip such that when you did the alignment  
20 check, you did not have to fiddle with and readjust  
21 back down to the normal trip point.

22 Am I in the ballpark, I'm thinking as a,  
23 you know, the way the plants operate and do period  
24 checks?

25 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, we have established

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this little E band that you're describing as -- so  
2 what you described is what we call a leave alone zone.  
3 So it means if you find the number during a  
4 surveillance to be within this band, you would not  
5 touch it.

6 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. That's like an  
7 alignment check. Okay, so that's, I wanted to set  
8 that up to make sure I understood that's the way you  
9 thought of it. I never, until I'd read this I'd never  
10 thought of as-left and as-found.

11 MR. RAHN: Well, I'm going to go further  
12 into it so, yes, so I agree that what you described is  
13 what we call a leave alone zone. If you were to find  
14 it within this limit you wouldn't try to readjust it  
15 or recalibrate it.

16 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

17 MR. RAHN: But we go a little bit beyond  
18 that for nuclear power plants and we use this band for  
19 two purposes. One purpose is yes, you know, if you  
20 were to find it within this band you would probably  
21 not touch it.

22 And that doesn't mean you won't touch it,  
23 like if you found it like right at the extreme edge  
24 here, you know, safety, you know, nuclear safety  
25 relayed and qualified instrument technicians would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely attempt to try to recenter this within that  
2 band.

3 But that's a practice and that's a plant  
4 specific practice but many plant operators, I'm sorry,  
5 plant maintenance technicians, would want to attempt  
6 to center that as best they can.

7 But we use this term as not only as found  
8 acceptance criterion, but when we perform an actual  
9 calibration, let's say you do this thing and it's  
10 clearly outside that band, what we try to do is  
11 attempt to set it within this band.

12 And so, if you were to discover it outside  
13 this band but with inside this band that's labeled F,  
14 which is an allowed amount of tolerance that is used  
15 for saying the channel is still performing normally.

16 So you find it slightly outside, we're  
17 going to try to set it to within the as-left setting  
18 and that as-left setting is a means by which you can  
19 determine whether the channel seems to be functioning  
20 as required.

21 There goes those words again, functioning  
22 as required. What that means is, in your attempt to  
23 set it, you might discover that hey, this general  
24 behavior is not behaving normally and it gives you a  
25 first opportunity to determine that the channel is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little squirrelly.

2 So we always try to set it within the as-  
3 left setting band, this band here is called the, we  
4 call it the as-left tolerance band.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Why wouldn't you reset it  
6 back to the nominal trip value of 110 percent?

7 MR. RAHN: Because you can never precisely  
8 set it. If you had calibration equipment that was so  
9 precise to the ninth decimal place you can set it but,  
10 you know what I mean, there's no way you can actually  
11 set it perfectly that's on --

12 CHAIR BROWN: Well yes, I agree with that  
13 but --

14 MR. RAHN: So we establish an acceptance  
15 band for setting it and we would say, if you're within  
16 this band you can say it's appropriately set.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, this is Dennis.  
18 Dave's saying essentially the same thing as you. The  
19 middle of that band is generally I think and maybe  
20 always the nominal --

21 CHAIR BROWN: Oh yes, that's correct.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- he was trying to get it  
23 as close to that, that's all he's saying.

24 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, I'm just saying we  
25 always when we found ourselves out, we always told the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor technicians to reset it to the nominal  
2 setpoint.

3 And that's obviously your instrumentation  
4 will not allow you to achieve, it's normally a voltage  
5 or something like that and you may not be able to  
6 achieve 10.0000000 volts, you know, although we  
7 actually used pretty good meters but we could get to  
8 10.01 volts.

9 That was always achievable, so we were  
10 back but we didn't allow them to, if you had a range  
11 of 8 to 12, we did not allow them to set it at 11.  
12 They went back to as close to 10 as they could get.

13 That's all, I mean, just a philosophy  
14 issue. I would have, I actually ran into a problem  
15 where people, we were about to start a sea trial, one  
16 of the cruisers and they were raising the frequency of  
17 the pumps in order to be able to go to full power,  
18 this was in yard just to make sure they could do it.

19 And they started raising the pumps, the  
20 power flow trip went off as they were raising the pump  
21 speed. It's been doing that for about two weeks  
22 before we arrived to do the sea trial.

23 And I was in the instrument alley when  
24 that happened. I said, what the hell's going on -- oh  
25 yes, that happens every now and then. I said, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't have it, with Rickover on board we certainly did  
2 not want to have that happen on the sea trial.

3 So they said, well we pass all our  
4 alignment checks. So we went off and redid an  
5 alignment check and it turns out that your little red  
6 dot was right up under the upper number.

7 MR. RAHN: Yes, right up there.

8 CHAIR BROWN: In other words, our  
9 tolerance, so we deliberately offset another  
10 instrument to duplicate that and then ran the same  
11 operation. Guess what we got? Another trip.

12 So, we had to end up reducing the band  
13 because of that eventually. Because there was enough,  
14 we didn't get it right. Unfortunately, nobody told us  
15 that. Fortunately we got it corrected before we went  
16 on sea trials, put it back.

17 And they said, well it was bands so we  
18 didn't bother realigning it. I said, you should  
19 always go back, that's a training issue, go back to  
20 the nominal value as close as you can.

21 So, that's why I was asking the question.  
22 You're probably not as sensitive, the Navy plants are  
23 transient plants so, you can momentarily as you're  
24 increasing frequency or increasing power, you can  
25 momentarily exceed certain potential limits for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 milliseconds or seconds.

2           So that it's a little bit different than  
3 a plant like the commercial plants are. So, I got it,  
4 I understand what you're telling me, Dave.

5           MEMBER BLEY: Dave, you didn't tell us, is  
6 the band E a discretionary band or do you have some --

7           MR. RAHN: Yes. So, thank you for asking  
8 that --

9           CHAIR BROWN: Good question, Dennis.  
10 Thanks.

11           MR. RAHN: -- Member Bley, yes. So, yes,  
12 there are a criteria for establishing as-left  
13 tolerances and we have some slides coming up that are  
14 going to talk about that criteria.

15           But just to give you a for instance,  
16 plants that we have operating now have a range of  
17 vintages of equipment in them. And so, there's plants  
18 that have Yarway reactor water level switches, which  
19 are mercury switches on a cam that rotates as  
20 differential pressure increases.

21           And the point at which that mercury drops  
22 and slides over to make a contact is very sloppy. So  
23 that's an instrument accuracy thing. We also have --

24           CHAIR BROWN: That works well for my  
25 heating system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Yes. A lot of times your old  
2 house thermostat was sort of like that.

3 CHAIR BROWN: It works very, very well.

4 MR. RAHN: Until it gets carboned up. If  
5 you got a 24 volt AC home heating system but in a  
6 nuclear power plant you're making and breaking 125  
7 volt DC circuits sometimes and you don't easily break  
8 a DC circuit with 125 volt HFA relay on the end of it.

9 CHAIR BROWN: Absolutely.

10 MR. RAHN: So there's slop that builds up  
11 over time as that mercury carbons up and the context  
12 carbons up. And so, anyways to make a long story  
13 short, we also have precise, you know, very high  
14 precision devices.

15 We have a lot of Rosemount transmitters  
16 for example, would point like a quarter percent  
17 accuracy in driving loops that are electronic also  
18 with high accuracies.

19 So, it seems like this function, that  
20 leave alone tolerance is largely based upon accuracy  
21 of the device as well as your ability to read the  
22 value you're applying to it, which we call calibration  
23 uncertainty, which could include things like,  
24 measurement and test equipment accuracy.

25 Or your readability of the measurement and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test equipment. So, there are criteria that go into  
2 establishing that E band.

3 And that's to differentiate it from this  
4 F band over here, which is where, if you find it  
5 during a surveillance and it is tending to be outside  
6 the E band but still within this F band, how much  
7 deviation are you allowed to have between successive  
8 surveillances before we determine that the channel is  
9 not functioning as required.

10 And there are criteria associated with  
11 this F band as well. Obviously, it includes things  
12 like accuracy and calibration uncertainties. But it  
13 also includes the term we call drift, which we're  
14 going to spend some time on today during this  
15 discussion.

16 But this band here, you can see it's wider  
17 than this E band here and it's there and its basis is  
18 primarily to say okay, the instrument, its channel is  
19 still functioning as required as long as I'm within  
20 this deviation during successive surveillances.

21 If I start to find myself outside this in  
22 either direction, either the conservative or the non-  
23 conservative direction that's a clue to right away say  
24 hey, I don't believe this channel is functioning as  
25 required.

1           And I might need to do more evaluation of  
2           what that channel's doing.  If it happens once and  
3           never happens again, okay.

4           Maybe that's one thing but if it happens  
5           continually and it's found beyond this band then we  
6           need to say either the band is not correct or the  
7           channel might be broken.

8           CHAIR BROWN:  So if they find during a  
9           surveillance that you've exceeded the upper limit of  
10          the E band, they do not have to do a realignment?

11          MR. RAHN:  You are --

12          CHAIR BROWN:  As long as they're within  
13          the F band?

14          MR. RAHN:  No.  Not exactly.  So, if  
15          you're outside the E band, we have reestablished the  
16          setting to within the E band.  Right?  If you're  
17          within the E band no, you don't have to.

18          CHAIR BROWN:  Yes.  But if you're outside  
19          the upper limit of the E band but less than the upper  
20          limit of the F band --

21          MR. RAHN:  Yes.

22          CHAIR BROWN:  -- on surveillance, you  
23          don't have to readjust?

24          MR. RAHN:  No, you do.  You do have  
25          readjust.

1 CHAIR BROWN: Then what good is the F band  
2 if you have to readjust?

3 MR. RAHN: The F band tells you how much  
4 are you allowed to deviate outside the E band and  
5 still be considered to be normal behavior of the --

6 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. So that's a funny  
7 definition because you're not declaring the instrument  
8 unreliable, you're just saying something occurred but  
9 if it doesn't happen again after we realign it -- so  
10 you're telling me if they make a surveillance and  
11 they're right below the upper, they're within the F  
12 band but outside the E band, they have to realign?

13 MR. RAHN: Yes. So you would say at this  
14 point if you're within this band you would say, okay  
15 the channel is functioning as required per the Tech  
16 Spec requirements.

17 But at the conclusion of my calibration,  
18 I always want to bring it to back within this E band.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I got that. Now I  
20 guess where you use the as found, you record that and  
21 then at the next surveillance, if you've gone outside  
22 the E band.

23 But you're less than, you're up at the  
24 upper part of the F band again then you say, hold it  
25 I'm, this is happening too frequently, what's wrong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the instrument.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, but again, as long as  
3 you're inside the F band --

4 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, I got it.

5 MR. RAHN: -- it's still functioning as  
6 recorded but you're right. This information is  
7 recorded and trended and it's part of a plant specific  
8 procedure to evaluate instrument channel performance  
9 of this type.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. That's consistent if  
11 we, the Navy guys did their alignment check and found  
12 it outside the E band. They would record that and  
13 then they would realign.

14 MR. RAHN: Yes.

15 CHAIR BROWN: So that's what you're saying  
16 they do. But we had a record, so you're really doing  
17 the same thing we did.

18 MR. RAHN: Yes. You're recording the as  
19 found condition.

20 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. Okay. All right, I  
21 got it. Trying to calibrate myself.

22 MR. RAHN: Yes. And so, at the conclusion  
23 of a surveillance we also record the as-left condition  
24 and we always try to have the as-left condition at the  
25 conclusion of a calibration within this E band.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: Or preferably right at the  
2 nominal trip set setting or as close as you can.

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

5 MR. RAHN: Now the other interesting thing  
6 is depending upon the type of equipment that you're  
7 actually calibrating, we've, you know, over the years  
8 we've seen studies of instrument maintenance  
9 practices.

10 You know, we found that a very high  
11 percentage, probably like in the 90s of instrument  
12 calibration technicians will tend to leave this thing  
13 as pretty darn close to the center of that E band.  
14 But it's not required.

15 So, if you look at a shape of a curve of  
16 settings for this as-left condition you find it's sort  
17 of like a truncated normal distribution. Most people  
18 set it to close to within the middle of the band.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, I would think that  
20 would be the case with the technicians.

21 MR. RAHN: Right. But there are studies  
22 that show if you set these as-left tolerance bands  
23 correctly you may find it always acceptable as long as  
24 you're inside this band.

25 So it depends on what type of analysis you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did but it's true that some studies show that you  
2 don't have to tweak it as long as you're within that  
3 band.

4 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, thank you.

5 MR. RAHN: Okay, your welcome. Now --

6 MS. REMPE: David. This is Joy, and I  
7 don't know if this is the best time to ask this  
8 question or you can answer it later but when I looked  
9 through the Reg Guide it does talk about that most of  
10 the Reg Guide is focused on existing or it seems to  
11 imply it's for existing instrumentation.

12 Where you understand how it's going to  
13 perform, you've got some operational experience for it  
14 but it does at the beginning of the Reg Guide talk  
15 about that, it mentions the GDCs and that they're  
16 generally applicable to other reactor types.

17 And even if you stay within the LWR  
18 framework we're getting new sensors in some of the  
19 smaller modular LWRs.

20 And when you guys were doing this work and  
21 coming up with these different ranges, did you think  
22 about what you'd do when there's not much operational  
23 experience with some of these sensors that we're  
24 seeing?

25 MR. RAHN: Yes, Member Rempe. We do have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this covered in the ISA Standard and the recommended  
2 practice for that.

3 What happens is, if you've got a  
4 relatively new instrument that doesn't have a lot of  
5 years of operating history associated with it, we have  
6 to rely on what the vendor of that instrument has said  
7 how it's going to perform.

8 And we would generally not use an  
9 instrument if it has no manufacturers performance data  
10 associated with it. Now the manufacturer of that  
11 instrument will likely have performed numerous tests  
12 in his own laboratory.

13 And typically under a range of operating  
14 conditions or a range of ambient conditions such that  
15 he will have confidence that that accuracy that he  
16 specifies on his datasheet has got a good basis for  
17 it.

18 In other words, he got some kind of  
19 performance data either in a laboratory environment or  
20 within a pilot plant of some type such that he's got  
21 high confidence that the accuracy value he's  
22 specifying on his datasheet is actually representing  
23 what that instrument is capable of doing.

24 And if he doesn't do that, he runs the  
25 risk from an economic standpoint of having to deal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a lot of returns of that device back to his shop  
2 for a rework.

3 Because licensees are required to record  
4 the performance of these things in operation and under  
5 a range of ambient conditions like from summer to  
6 winter for example, you're out in the plant.

7 And it needs to perform well under all of  
8 those conditions and if it's found many times over and  
9 over again outside, if the channel reading is outside  
10 this as found tolerance value, they're going to think  
11 something's wrong with the instrument and they're  
12 going to be sending it back to the manufacturer for  
13 warranty work. So --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MS. REMPE: -- the ITAAC for that are  
16 usually are the requirements for a sensor when again  
17 they may not know what they're going to use that --  
18 but they're proposing maybe we're going to use a new  
19 widget.

20 And they say okay, the NRC will say okay,  
21 you've got to prove that it can operate for these  
22 range of temperatures, pressures and they might cite  
23 effluents.

24 I don't recall them ever saying how much  
25 data you've got to have with respect to the

1 confidence.

2 MR. RAHN: Mm-hmm. So we, that's why have  
3 the standard. So our concern in the past was that we  
4 never specified the acceptance criteria for that range  
5 of accuracy performance so, the confidence in knowing  
6 that value.

7 So, the new ISA Standard now establishes  
8 a confidence level and that's one reason we're  
9 endorsing this particular version of the standard.

10 MS. REMPE: So if we have a, right now if  
11 there's a plant, hypothetically speaking, that was  
12 going to go through a DCA, is it just that they are  
13 aware that now in order for them to meet their ITAAC  
14 or whatever, they've got to meet these requirements  
15 with this much data too?

16 And that's understood? I'm not quite sure  
17 how this would be imposed and when it would be imposed  
18 so you don't have back fitting issues.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, the criteria you have  
20 to meet, you know, that's one thing. So you say I'm  
21 going to meet, the licensee might say hey, I'm going  
22 to be using Regulatory Guide 1.105 Revision 4, for  
23 example, for my establishment of settings.

24 Or they may have a DC specific criteria  
25 that was made but it's basically something very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar to what's in Reg Guide 1.105, which endorses  
2 ISA Standard 67.04.

3 So if you say I'm committing to that then,  
4 you know, inspectors would then have the opportunity  
5 to go back and look and see how did, what kind of  
6 allowances have they made in their setpoints.

7 In their establishing of settings for  
8 things like instrument accuracy of newly installed  
9 devices or newly developed devices that have no  
10 operating history with them.

11 So, the licensee setpoint control  
12 methodology, the setpoint methodology is an actual  
13 calculation of setpoints, something that a NRC  
14 inspector can ask for and to look at that to see how  
15 well they've accompanied, they've embodied the  
16 vendor's specifications associated with that device.

17 Now obviously, as time goes on and you do  
18 several surveillances, you might find that hey, I've  
19 established too tight of a band for that particular  
20 device. So I might have to reassess the method that  
21 I used for determining that band for that particular  
22 instrument.

23 MR. TANEJA: Hey, Dave. This is Dinesh.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes, Dinesh.

25 MR. TANEJA: Maybe, you know, maybe I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give an example that might illustrate the point. So,  
2 Member Rempe, the NuScale design that we just finished  
3 reviewing, you know, they followed, their setpoint  
4 methodology document is based on Rev 3 of Reg Guide  
5 1.105.

6           However, they commit to meeting the 95-95  
7 criteria for all the instruments that they are  
8 proposing to use in their safety application and so,  
9 what we approve there is a, you know, a setpoint,  
10 limiting setpoint that they have provided.

11           And the as-left and as-found tolerances  
12 they have provided are based on certain assumptions.  
13 So those assumptions would have to be validated when  
14 they do the ITAAC closures, okay?

15           So, really it's now up to the, you know,  
16 the owner of the plant to specify those requirements  
17 to the vendors that these performance criterias must  
18 be met for them to use those instruments in their  
19 plant.

20           Because their license is right now based  
21 on those assumed as found, as-left tolerances and  
22 those performance criterias. I think that's how we  
23 are addressing that thing, you know, for the new  
24 reactors.

25           That they are essentially laying out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements up front on performance requirements for  
2 the instruments and they have specified those in their  
3 purchase orders to their vendors.

4 And when they perform EQ testing or  
5 whether they perform all these things, that those  
6 parameters are well within the, you know, their  
7 licensed conditions.

8 MS. REMPE: Okay. Thanks.

9 MR. BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.  
10 That is pretty well covered in Section 4.6 and Section  
11 6 of the 67.04. I went through that the other day and  
12 it's, if I can understand it, pretty much anybody can.

13 MS. REMPE: Thank you.

14 MR. RAHN: Okay. Let's see, moving on.  
15 I think we're going on to the next slide. So, just to  
16 give you, this is going to come up later, so I've  
17 injected a slide in here that talks a little bit about  
18 the way we used to do things.

19 So, in the old days, you know, I would say  
20 old days being pre-2006, the Tech Spec model that we  
21 used was to have an analytical limit upon which we  
22 determined what's an instrument's total loop  
23 uncertainty and established the limiting trip  
24 setpoint. So that part's the same.

25 But within the Tech Specs, we used to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, we relied on a thing that we called Tech Spec  
2 Allowable Value and that's a number that may have  
3 already been inserted into the Tech Spec.

4 So, historically, I believe it was in the  
5 1974 time frame, a version of the Tech Spec,  
6 Standardized Tech Spec was initiated and talked about,  
7 they having documented a value that's considered an  
8 Allowable Value the channel may have when it's tested  
9 under a surveillance condition.

10 And if it's found beyond that Allowable  
11 Value it's considered to be inoperable and under that  
12 condition you had to write a Licensee Event Report  
13 saying that the channel is found to be inoperable  
14 during a surveillance.

15 And so, even though you may have had a  
16 procedural limit that says, I would, here's my ideal  
17 as-left setting band and if I set it and I discover at  
18 the end of the surveillance to exceed my as-found  
19 procedural limit and not only that I may have exceeded  
20 my limiting trip setpoint value.

21 But if exceed also this Tech Spec  
22 Allowable Value then I need to declare the channel  
23 inoperable and write a Licensee Event Report. And so,  
24 I'll talk about it in a couple of slides later.

25 The staff was inundated with Licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Event Reports because many times that Tech Spec  
2 Allowable Value that was selected for placement into  
3 the Tech Specs didn't have the right evaluation  
4 associated with it with regard to the limiting trip  
5 setpoint and they didn't leave enough allowances.

6 And in some cases the Allowable Value was  
7 like right on top of the limiting setpoint, didn't  
8 leave any room for drift and things like that. So,  
9 we're going to talk about that later.

10 But I just wanted to mention that the old  
11 days we used this methodology and that's going to come  
12 up later. Then exceeding, so yes, I believe it was in  
13 1980 --

14 CHAIR BROWN: Dave, Dave, Dave, Dave.

15 MR. RAHN: Yes.

16 CHAIR BROWN: If I flip back to your  
17 previous chart, your F, I'm looking at, let me get  
18 both of them up here. Your Allowable Value is shown  
19 as being above the Tech Spec limiting trip setpoint.

20 MR. RAHN: After you, if you look at this  
21 slide here --

22 CHAIR BROWN: Hold on, hold on. Let me  
23 finish.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay, which one are you looking  
25 at first of all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: I'm looking at slide 15.

2 MR. RAHN: Slide 15, okay. I'm sorry.

3 CHAIR BROWN: The one you had up.

4 MR. RAHN: Thank you.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Now when I go back, and you  
6 don't have to do this but if I go back to the previous  
7 -- so, the Allowable Value is above the TS limiting  
8 trip setpoint.

9 If I go back to the other slide, you show  
10 the upper part of the as-found thing is above the  
11 limiting trip setpoint. So, I'm trying to figure out  
12 why --

13 MR. RAHN: If you let me go on, I could  
14 explain it.

15 CHAIR BROWN: Go ahead now.

16 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, first of all I want  
17 you to, let's go back on 14 for a second here. If you  
18 notice the name, Allowable Value, doesn't appear on  
19 this screen.

20 CHAIR BROWN: I got that.

21 MR. RAHN: Okay. Now going on to the next  
22 slide. Where we used to have an Allowable Value and  
23 we found that many times a single channel during a  
24 surveillance was found to exceed the Allowable Value.

25 We determined that using this discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Allowable Value, unless it was scientifically  
2 determined properly, you run the risk of having lots  
3 of LERs. So we said okay, what's a better way of  
4 doing this.

5 So, I'd like to show you the next slide,  
6 16, which is something that we covered in a Regulatory  
7 Information Summary, Regulatory Issue Summary 2006-17.

8 And in addition, we worked with the owners  
9 groups to develop a Tech Spec Task Force issue that  
10 covers this issue that you're about to ask about,  
11 which is called TSTF-493.

12 And so, in the new way of looking at it we  
13 still have this as-left setting band that I'm showing  
14 you with my cursor here and you can set it within this  
15 number and you say it's good enough.

16 And then we have acceptance criteria  
17 called an as-found tolerance and it has both an upper  
18 limit and a lower limit. So we're looking at adverse  
19 performance of the instrument channel not only in the  
20 non-conservative direction but also in the  
21 conservative direction.

22 Because if you find this thing operating  
23 way over here lower than the as-found lower limit,  
24 that's not operating correctly either. You don't want  
25 that because you run the risk of spurious actuation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, what we did is we said okay, the risk  
2 clarified establishing, having criteria for  
3 establishing the setting tolerance or the as-left  
4 tolerance and an as-found tolerance.

5           So as to encompass what is considered to  
6 be normal performance for the instrument, as long as  
7 it's always within this as-found upper and lower band  
8 over the course of surveillance, during a  
9 surveillance, you know, after the surveillance  
10 interval has expired then this instrument channel is  
11 said to be functioning as required.

12           But if you see that this channel has gone  
13 beyond what might be within the Tech Spec Allowable  
14 Value that's published in the Tech Spec for those  
15 plants that still have the Allowable Value in the Tech  
16 Spec, it is still declared inoperable if it's beyond  
17 this Allowable Value.

18           But in the space between the as-found  
19 upper limit and the Allowable Value, you have the  
20 opportunity to perform an engineering evaluation and  
21 determine is it really functioning as required before  
22 I have to declare inoperable.

23           Or is it in operable, you know, so there's  
24 tests and things that you can do while you've still  
25 got the instrument channel valve out of service that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can perform to determine whether it's operating  
2 properly.

3 So, the model that we're favoring is one  
4 that's, we covered in this Regulatory Issue Summary  
5 back in 2006.

6 And we don't want that as-found upper  
7 limit ever, you know, if you find a device beyond that  
8 as-found upper limit into the Tech Spec Allowable  
9 range, you definitely can say it's inoperable at that  
10 point.

11 But here there's an opportunity in this  
12 band between the as-found upper limit and the Tech  
13 Spec Allowable Value to perform an engineering  
14 evaluation and determine was that a one shot deal or,  
15 you know, was there a broken instrument or a bad  
16 calibration device.

17 So, you know, so there's a lot of reasons  
18 why you might find it beyond the as-found upper limit.  
19 You want to make sure that your only worried about  
20 reporting the ones that are because the instrument  
21 channel itself is not functioning properly.

22 CHAIR BROWN: But you will still allow the  
23 as-found upper limit to be above the Tech Spec  
24 limiting trip setpoint?

25 MR. RAHN: It can be. On the plants that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have Allowable Values, it's possible that you would  
2 find yourself outside the as-found upper limit and it  
3 might just be a one shot deal.

4 It happened once, on the next interval it  
5 never happened again. But if it happens two in a row  
6 or more then you say okay, since I'm trending this  
7 information, I have an opportunity to say hey, if it  
8 happened twice in a row there's got to be something  
9 wrong.

10 Either I established this as-found upper  
11 limit too tightly or the instrument channel is really  
12 not working the way we expect it to. So you don't  
13 have to write an LER if you're in this band, right?

14 The LER is written when you're above the  
15 Allowable Value.

16 CHAIR BROWN: I understand what you're  
17 saying, it's just that you're saying that's for the  
18 older plants that still have a Tech Spec Allowable  
19 Value as a metric they have to meet.

20 MR. RAHN: Exactly.

21 CHAIR BROWN: But the ISA doesn't  
22 recognize an Allowable Value. Your, I'm trying to  
23 remember whether your Reg Guide covers that or not.  
24 Is that the last --

25 MR. RAHN: Yes. We have a paragraph in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Reg Guide that talks about what do you do if you  
2 have the plants that have Allowable Values in them.

3 One thing I think we probably should have  
4 mentioned in the beginning of this presentation is  
5 that the Revision 4 of the Reg Guide is really aimed  
6 at new plants, you know, new applications or voluntary  
7 adoption of this methodology by existing plants, by  
8 operating plants.

9 It's kind of a forward looking document  
10 and in the future we don't expect that we will have  
11 Allowable Values published in the new Tech Specs.

12 MR. REBSTOCK: Dave, if I can interject  
13 something. This is Paul Rebstock.

14 MR. RAHN: Yes, Paul.

15 MR. REBSTOCK: I think some of the  
16 confusion may be the Tech Spec limiting trip setpoint,  
17 that's not an absolute limit. That's a limit on what  
18 the nominal is allowed to be.

19 MR. RAHN: Right.

20 MR. REBSTOCK: It is okay to exceed that  
21 later in the game, like toward the end of the  
22 calibration after drift has occurred and environmental  
23 conditions have changed and whatnot.

24 So, that might be part of the confusion.  
25 That's not an absolute limit, it's just a limit on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nominal. And then the question between the as-found  
2 upper limit and the Allowable Value, which you have  
3 right now, you kind of look into is this particular  
4 deviation acute or chronic?

5 We talked about that a little bit in 1141  
6 and you make an engineering judgment. You expect the  
7 deviation to be a little more than you expected  
8 occasionally because it's, you know, we assume  
9 everything is Gaussian.

10 You got 95-95, no pump, you know,  
11 probabilities are never zero. So that's part of the  
12 assessment you make. But what we decided when we  
13 wrote the RIS was that the Allowable Value had to be  
14 a hard limit.

15 And if you exceeded it that you have to  
16 declare the instrument inoperable. But if you're  
17 between the as-found upper limit and the Allowable  
18 Value if that exists, then you have the opportunity to  
19 make an assessment as to whether this is actually a  
20 significant deviation or whether it is just something  
21 that happens occasionally and is not important.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Well the ISA does  
23 enforce sentences on Page 23, talk about some Tech  
24 Spec have the Allowable Value.

25 And then, but when you talk about 493,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I'll have a different question for that later,  
2 it was just the inconsistency in terms of where the  
3 quote, as, your definitions of as-found and how the  
4 two graphs don't correspond. That's all.

5 MR. RAHN: So, I think Paul hit the nail  
6 on the head. He said, you know, this limiting trip  
7 setpoint is a calculated value that you are sure has  
8 the uncertainties associated with performance of the  
9 instrumental channel.

10 And it's a limiting value at which your  
11 nominal setpoint can be established. It's not an  
12 acceptance criteria for calibrations.

13 CHAIR BROWN: So what, well, so if you're  
14 initially calibrating the -- aligning your setpoint,  
15 say you had 110 percent nominal trip setpoint --

16 MR. RAHN: Yes, right here.

17 CHAIR BROWN: -- the limiting trip point  
18 of 113 percent, could they set it at 113? That's what  
19 you just said a minute ago.

20 MR. RAHN: No. You can only set it to  
21 within the as-left band and as-left tolerance. So you  
22 set it at the nominal value.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

24 MR. RAHN: And it has to be within this  
25 setting tolerance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: All right.

2 MR. REBSTOCK: But the nominal value can  
3 be the limiting trip setpoint.

4 CHAIR BROWN: Pardon?

5 MR. REBSTOCK: The operator may choose to  
6 do that.

7 CHAIR BROWN: May do what? Say the whole  
8 thing again, say the whole thing again.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. This is Paul  
10 Rebstock. What I said is that the plant operators or  
11 the, you know, the institution, the licensee may  
12 choose to make the nominal trip setpoint equal to the  
13 limiting trip setpoint or they may choose to make it  
14 lower. That's discretionary.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 CHAIR BROWN: If you used a limiting trip  
17 setpoint then your E band would then bound itself  
18 around the limiting trip setpoint?

19 MR. RAHN: Yes.

20 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes. That could happen and  
21 the decision has been made that we won't actually let  
22 that be. You could make a case, we did in the  
23 previous version.

24 You could make a case that says that, you  
25 know, depending on how you do the calculation, E could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intrude into that a little bit. But it gets kind of  
2 complicated and messy.

3 So, I think what we decided is we're just  
4 not going to go there and we'll just say okay, take  
5 the nominal low end off the E doesn't cross it, so  
6 it's the upper edge of E that would have to hit the  
7 limiting setpoint.

8 CHAIR BROWN: So, even if you've got an  
9 older Tech Spec with the Allowable Value specified you  
10 expect them to conform to your Slide 14?

11 MR. REBSTOCK: Absolutely.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: And that upper, that  
14 Allowable Value will generally correspond to the upper  
15 edge of F, although the way of calculating the  
16 Allowable Value, as Dave said, is a little bit, has  
17 not in the past been well controlled.

18 So it may or may not actually be there,  
19 but in principal, in theory, it should be the upper  
20 edge of F.

21 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, thank you. I may even  
22 remember this if I read the transcript again.

23 MR. RAHN: Essentially the Allowable Value  
24 accounts for the applicable instrument measurement  
25 areas that are consistent with the plant's setpoint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology and so, as Paul alluded to, you could say  
2 programmatically, I'm going to determine my nominal  
3 setpoint to be the same as my limiting trip setpoint.

4 But it's, as he said, it's messy. You're  
5 always better off having extra margin between the  
6 limiting trip setpoint and the nominal value.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I think I've beat  
8 that one to death enough right now. I'll save my 493  
9 question for later.

10 MR. RAHN: Okay. So what I want to do is  
11 just refresh everybody's memory now that I put two  
12 other slides about levels and stuff.

13 But this is the figure that's currently in  
14 the endorsed standard and which we are signing onto as  
15 the workable method that the staff believes is good  
16 for both establishing the setpoint and maintaining the  
17 calibration of that setpoint within an acceptable  
18 tolerance band. And so, that's --

19 CHAIR BROWN: That's the same as Slide 14  
20 right?

21 MR. RAHN: Yes. It's exactly the same as  
22 Slide 14.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. All right, thank you.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay. Now --

25 MR. HECHT: This is Myron Hecht, just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifying question. What you're basically saying is  
2 that if you have a transient above the LTSP you now  
3 have to write an LER?

4 MR. RAHN: No. You don't know it, you  
5 know, the LTSP is a programmatic value that you  
6 establish to ensure that accounted for uncertainties  
7 between the analytical and the nominal setting.

8 So, yes, you could have a transient and it  
9 go beyond a limiting trip setpoint value. But again,  
10 what you got to remember and I'm going to have a slide  
11 on this later, this figure on the left represents the  
12 way an instrument channel is expected to behave when  
13 it's connected to the process.

14 And is subjected to environmental  
15 conditions and other uncertainties that can occur  
16 during normal operations and an accident. Whereas, on  
17 the right hand, these are things that are only seen  
18 during a calibration.

19 And it depends on what you're calibrating  
20 but essentially these are the terms that you're  
21 concerned about for the portion of the instrument  
22 channel that initiates the protective action.

23 And these are seen under calibration  
24 conditions, not operating conditions. So, and that's  
25 the only way we can calibrate instruments right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, some day in the future, well we'll be able to  
2 have online calibrations I suppose.

3 But for now everything is offline, it's  
4 out of service when this calibration is performed.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Can the plants perform a  
6 realignment of an individual division or an individual  
7 setpoint in one division while they're in operation?

8 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yes, Member Brown.

9 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

10 MR. RAHN: So, that's why we have four  
11 instrument channels or two, one out of two twice or  
12 two out of four logic. So as to be able to take one  
13 channel out of service for calibration.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. That's good. All  
15 right, I just was trying to make sure I understood the  
16 consistency between my past experience and the  
17 commercial plants.

18 MR. RAHN: Yes.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Thank you.

20 MR. RAHN: Okay. Okay, so now I just want  
21 to ask if everybody's comfort levels, are we okay  
22 moving on? This next section is a lengthy section, so  
23 do you want to, do you want to take a break or keep  
24 going?

25 Okay, hearing none, I will keep going.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, so the next section I want to cover is how do  
2 instrument channels perform and why do we need to  
3 worry about uncertainties.

4 So, remember 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A) says, the  
5 setting has to be chosen so automatic protective  
6 actions will correct the abnormal situation before  
7 safety limits exceeded.

8 CHAIR BROWN: Actually, Dave.

9 MR. RAHN: Yes.

10 CHAIR BROWN: About how long do you think  
11 this next section will take?

12 MR. RAHN: I will say a minimum of a half  
13 an hour. Depends on how many questions we get I  
14 guess.

15 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Let me, I'll make a,  
16 we've been on for an hour and a half so, before we  
17 start the next section why don't we take a, go ahead  
18 and take a 15 minute break. Walt and I probably will  
19 appreciate that.

20 MR. RAHN: Me too.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Charlie, yes.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Pardon? Was that Walt?

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. I said thank you.

24 And turn to calibration about time, how about we  
25 reconvene at 11:15?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: Let's see it's 10:57, 11:15  
2 will be fine. Is that satisfactory with everybody?  
3 Okay. We'll reconvene at 11:15 according to my  
4 computer time. Supposedly, mine's at 10:57 right now,  
5 almost 10:58. All right, 11:15.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 10:57 a.m. and resumed at 11:17  
8 a.m.)

9 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. We will leave our recess  
10 and we'll reconvene and get started again. Dave, what  
11 slide are we on?

12 MR. RAHN: We're on Slide 19 right now.  
13 And we're only going to spend a minute, or less than  
14 a minute on this slide. Basically, it's there  
15 primarily to remind everyone that plant safety  
16 analyses are used to cover plant level thermal,  
17 hydraulic, and dynamic, and mechanical system  
18 performance responses when you're determining an  
19 analytical limit as part of the safety analysis.

20 Whereas, total instrument loop, or  
21 instrument channel uncertainty analyses cover  
22 instrument channel performance responses when  
23 establishing setpoints.

24 So they have different scope, different  
25 requirements, different regulatory bases cover them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But essentially, all of them are used to determine  
2 total uncertainty in initiating a protective action to  
3 correct an abnormal situation before a safety limit  
4 can be exceeded.

5 Slide 20, okay. So the other thing, we  
6 touched on this briefly, but now I actually have a  
7 slide to show you. On the left hand side of the  
8 screen, these terms that we are showing you are terms  
9 that describe the instrument channel performance when  
10 it's in service. When it's connected to the process.  
11 That's its behavior while connected to a process.

12 So we call this, the blue bracket here, an  
13 allowance for channel performance uncertainties that  
14 are not observable during the calibration process.

15 Whereas over here on the right hand side  
16 of the screen, these are parameters that we can  
17 observe regarding an instrument channels performance  
18 as it's measured during a tech spec surveillance. And  
19 we use it to determine whether an instrument channel  
20 is within its as found limits.

21 And at the conclusion, as it's set to  
22 within its as left allowance limits. And we use this  
23 function to determine whether an instrument is  
24 performing as required.

25 So with that in mind, some people, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, get confused, you know, because some plans, some  
2 instrumentation terminology is something that is  
3 actually not observable while the channel is connected  
4 into the process.

5 A lot happens to an instrument channel,  
6 especially something like a pressure related, or  
7 differential pressure, even better. Differential  
8 pressure transmitter connected to a high pressure  
9 system, to measure something level, or a flow, can  
10 change significantly just by opening the isolation  
11 valves for that transmitter and, you know, valving it  
12 into service.

13 So you calibrate it for one particular  
14 setting, but its performance will change as you valve  
15 it into service. And we'll talk about some of those  
16 things that affect that in the next few slides.

17 CHAIR BROWN: Can I ask you a question?

18 MR. RAHN: Yes.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Recognizing that we had the  
20 same difficulty, and we actually developed some  
21 noninvasive plant check procedures where you could use  
22 plant parameters based on reading instrumentation that  
23 you had in operation.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes.

25 CHAIR BROWN: To see if you were in -- do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the commercial plants do anything like that?

2 MR. RAHN: Commercial plants will do  
3 something like that if you're trying to diagnose a  
4 problem.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

6 MR. RAHN: Associated with the performance of an  
7 instrument channel. But it's not something the  
8 operators would always do. You know, it's something  
9 an operator might be requested to do by the  
10 engineering manager, or a technical, you know,  
11 maintenance manager for the instrumentation  
12 department. But it's not a regular practice for  
13 operators. It's something that would only be  
14 requested by either a special procedure or special  
15 request.

16 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. Well, for pressure  
17 detectors, we developed a procedure where we used a  
18 high accuracy instrument that we connected into the  
19 loop, and then we could reduce, raise and lower the  
20 pressure with the pressurizer, and check all of our  
21 instrumentation calibration without breaking, opening  
22 and closing isolation valves.

23 MR. RAHN: Yes.

24 CHAIR BROWN: And cycling them. It worked  
25 really well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Yes. And here --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 CHAIR BROWN: I was just curious. That's  
4 just a --

5 MR. RAHN: Yes. When you're several  
6 hundred feet under water, you're allowed to do what  
7 you need to do. When you're operating on nuclear  
8 power plant, you don't always have the luxury of  
9 grabbing a, you know, a measurement and test equipment  
10 device and just valving it into service.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes. So you, that's a special  
13 act, you know -- we used to call them temporary  
14 alteration, but essentially, they have special  
15 requirements associated with them. So you are  
16 considered to be in a test or experimental mode, you  
17 know, and you've got to perform a 50-59 and every  
18 associated with doing that.

19 So it's not ordinarily done. You could  
20 have something permanently, if you qualify the device  
21 to say it's qualified to be connected permanently, and  
22 you've done that analysis, then yes, you could  
23 probably do that.

24 CHAIR BROWN: okay. All right. Thank  
25 you.

1 MR. RAHN: Yes. Okay. Moving on. So  
2 this is like a typical model of an instrument loop.  
3 We've used this diagram in presentations in the past.  
4 It's a piece of a figure that's contained in what we  
5 call the ISA Recommended Practice Document, which  
6 we're going to talk about a little bit later.

7 But basically, it models the pathway from  
8 the process connection through some kind of a process  
9 device, or interface device. Some kind of a  
10 transmitter or sensor, interface signal to a signal  
11 conditioning device, and maybe another signal  
12 conditioning device. And finally, to the device that  
13 performs an actual initiation of a protective action,  
14 like a bistable device.

15 And a portion of this loop might be in one  
16 environment, and a portion of the loop might be in  
17 another environment. And all the way along the way,  
18 there are several effects that could deteriorate the  
19 performance of the measurement of the process. And  
20 they all have to be taken into account when you model  
21 the channel uncertainty.

22 These little numbers down below here in  
23 the circles represent the different types of effects.  
24 So just a for instance, this process here might be a  
25 pipe, let's say a reactor coolant pressure boundary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe, for example. And it might have a tap on the  
2 pipe and some kind of a sensing light in between.

3 And then that sensing light might go to an  
4 instrument rack, and on the rack there's a  
5 transmitter. The transmitter might be connected  
6 electrically to some kind of a signal conditioning  
7 device. And then it might go through, let's say,  
8 containment penetration or something.

9 And then outside the containment might be  
10 some other, a retransmitter of some type. Anyway, so  
11 it just, this thing just goes on and sometimes we call  
12 this an instrument channel, and sometimes we refer to  
13 it as instrument loops. So if I switch between those,  
14 don't be too surprised that I just revert to calling  
15 it an instrument loop. But basically, this is a  
16 typical model of an instrument channel.

17 So yes, so there's process measurement  
18 effects affecting this area up in the front end and  
19 calibration uncertainties. Depending on how this  
20 channel is calibrated, you could have other effects  
21 due to the measurement and test equipment that you're  
22 applying to the device.

23 In some cases, you might actually break a  
24 loop. Let's say here, at this point, before the  
25 signal conditioner, and you might be running the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 output of the transmitter using some kind of a test  
2 pressure, test signal into the transmitter, and  
3 measuring its output. And then reconnect it to the  
4 rest of the channel, and then measure the channels  
5 bistable trip condition, how accurately that's  
6 conforming to the as found tolerance limit.

7 So depending on the channel, there's  
8 different ways of calibrating it. So a lot depends on  
9 the configuration. So this is a just a rough model.

10 So these are, the other thing that we have  
11 to contend with in instrument world is that not all  
12 instrument errors are specified by manufacturers  
13 exactly the same way for every type of device. We  
14 might have to contend with the specification that  
15 talks about a percent of span per 100 degree change  
16 from some reference conditions, or a 50 degree change.

17 You know, so the vendor might say, okay,  
18 this instrument's good for 70 to 104 Fahrenheit, but  
19 if you go, and we'll say here, accuracy is 0.5 percent  
20 of span per 100 degree change from those conditions.  
21 If I go beyond 104, which is my reference condition,  
22 I have to add an additional half percent of span per  
23 100 degree change.

24 And the way it's done is also, you know,  
25 kind of the well model. It could be done linearly, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportionately, or sometimes you have to add the  
2 whole thing. So it all depends on, the more you know  
3 about that instrument channel's performance, the  
4 better.

5 Another way of specifying is a percent of  
6 calibrated span. And the vendor might actually come  
7 right out and say, hey, my performance accuracy  
8 specification includes the effects of linearity  
9 hysteresis and repeatability. Or he may say, well, it  
10 includes linearity and repeatability, but not  
11 hysteresis. I mean, you have to read the  
12 manufacturer's specifications very carefully so you  
13 really understand how much of the term is encompassed  
14 under the term, and accuracy, and how much you might  
15 have to add or derate the device because of other  
16 factors.

17 Here's 0.1 percent of calibrated span, or  
18 upper range limit, whichever's greater. That's  
19 another way we might see. By upper range limit, we  
20 might mean the rangeability of that particular device.  
21 It might be capable of being calibrated, let's say  
22 zero to 100 inches of water column, might be its  
23 nominal range. But it might be capable of being  
24 calibrated up to 200 inches of water column. So the  
25 upper range limit is 200 inches of water column

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instead of the calibrated span, which is 100.

2 Another way is 0.2 percent of upper range  
3 limit for so many months from the date of calibration.  
4 We don't have too many of those but, I mean, we've  
5 seen some like that.

6 Another one could be percent of reading.  
7 And that's something like that could be typical of the  
8 specification for a piece of measurement and test  
9 equipment. Or here's another one, plus or minus least  
10 significant digit. So there might be some kind of a  
11 digital readout on a piece of equipment and it's  
12 accuracy might be specified as the plus or minus one  
13 of the lowest significant digit on that reading.

14 Or something real simple, like plus or  
15 minus 0.1 percent Fahrenheit. You know, it might be  
16 a precision RTD or something might be specified like  
17 that. So that would be in comparison to a, you know,  
18 a reference or some traceable standard of some type.

19 Other things that can happen to an  
20 instrument loop. Here's a typical diagram of a, let's  
21 say, a differential pressure measurement device that's  
22 being used as a level transmitter for measuring  
23 reactor water level.

24 So in this, this is a typical BWR  
25 representation. There might be some kind of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensing chamber. So steam from the vessel is  
2 allowed to go into this condensing chamber, which is  
3 not insulated, and it will condense and keep this  
4 reference chamber full of water, so you have a  
5 continuous head of water on the high side of the  
6 transmitter.

7 And then the mass of water above the lower  
8 tap for that transmitter, so the reactor water sitting  
9 on top of it is used to measure reactor water level.  
10 And so as this differential pressure increases from  
11 this transmitter having its reactor water levels  
12 decreasing.

13 So this is a case where some of the  
14 instrument loop, pieces are inside the containment,  
15 which might be considerably hotter under normal  
16 operating conditions than outside the containment.  
17 There might be, oh, I'll just throw out some numbers.  
18 It might be 120 degrees, let's say, inside the  
19 containment or the dry well, and only 88 degrees, or  
20 75 degrees out here.

21 So you know, so there's differences that  
22 have to be accounted for in the scaling equation for  
23 this transmitter, including things like what's the  
24 density of the fluid inside this particular piece of  
25 pipe, versus the density outside. And similarly on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other leg. So you could have a normal scaling  
2 equation for this transmitter that accounts for the  
3 density of the fluids in this instrument sensing line  
4 system, under 100 percent power operating conditions,  
5 let's say.

6 So none of these devices are calibrated  
7 for the 100 percent power operations condition. But  
8 if those conditions change, then there's an error  
9 introduced into the measurement of the device. But  
10 the device doesn't know what the transmitter  
11 differences are, you know. It's just sitting there  
12 measuring differential pressure.

13 So the value that might correspond to  
14 reactor water level for a device calibrated under hot  
15 conditions might be one number. But if you have some  
16 kind of an accident that occurs, such as the stem  
17 break somewhere inside the containment near this  
18 condensing chamber, that might affect the temperature  
19 increase in this area, changing the density of the  
20 fluid.

21 You know, so you're uncertainty  
22 calculation has to account for that affect. So you  
23 might have, the instrument might be putting out, let's  
24 say ten milliamps at the normal operating condition,  
25 and it might change to 12 milliamps when that kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition occurs.

2 So you have to make sure you've accounted  
3 for changes in ambient conditions that could occur  
4 under the accident conditions, you're trying to  
5 protect, or to initiate a protective action against.

6 Additionally, something I mentioned, yes,  
7 there's also a head correction. Normally this  
8 transmitter is located way down below the point of  
9 measurement in the vessel. So there's head correction  
10 to be considered too. But typically, head correction  
11 is not something that changes because the level of the  
12 actual elevation of the transmitter doesn't change,  
13 usually, with respect to the condensing chamber,  
14 except when the vessel is heating up from cold  
15 conditions to hot conditions. You would normally  
16 calibrate it for the hot condition.

17 But these are just examples of things that  
18 have to be considered when you come up with total  
19 instrument channel uncertainty.

20 MR. HECHT: This is Myron Hecht, I'm just  
21 wondering if I can ask another question.

22 MR. RAHN: Yes.

23 MR. HECHT: You were speaking about that  
24 uncertainty and before you were using the term 95/95.  
25 I'm just wondering if now might be a good time for you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to explain when one speaks about uncertainty or error,  
2 what does that mean and how does that relate to this  
3 95/95 phrase that you were using?

4 MR. RAHN: Yes. Thank you for that  
5 question, Myron. We're actually going to spend a  
6 considerable amount of time in upcoming slides on that  
7 very subject.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. RAHN: I'd prefer to move on until we  
10 get to that particular slide.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, Dave? We've completed  
12 almost two hours, we're 23 slides --

13 MR. RAHN: Yes.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Into your 80 slides or so.

15 MR. RAHN: Yes.

16 CHAIR BROWN: So we need to maintain some  
17 cognizance of time. We haven't helped you any at all  
18 in these first slides.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's okay.

20 CHAIR BROWN: We're not blaming you. This  
21 is all our fault from that standpoint.

22 MR. RAHN: But that's okay. We actually  
23 dry ran this thing last week and we did it in two and  
24 a half hours.

25 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: So if we're beyond that, you  
2 know --

3 CHAIR BROWN: You mean the whole  
4 presentation?

5 MR. RAHN: Yes. We managed to do the  
6 entire presentation.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Oh, good. We've got all day  
8 for it. I don't trust the members.

9 MR. RAHN: That's okay. We're --

10 CHAIR BROWN: Including myself.

11 MR. RAHN: Yes. But I do appreciate the  
12 questions and I'll let you know whether we are  
13 covering it later or not.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

15 MR. RAHN: And then when you ask the  
16 question, I can try to answer it if I know we're not  
17 covering it later.

18 Okay, now moving on. So these are  
19 examples, I talked a lot about some of this process  
20 measurement uncertainty that affects in situ connected  
21 instruments, as well as sensing lines. You know,  
22 things like, you know, even things like changes in the  
23 fluid density of the process itself can change under  
24 accident conditions.

25 So there is a number of things that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to consider. Also, the actual what we call a  
2 primary element, you know, that's the things that are,  
3 you know, like differential across a thermal well, or  
4 we might have flow, let's say an orifice plate or a  
5 venturi that has its own uncertainties. You know,  
6 there's manufacturing tolerances associated with flow  
7 elements and venturis that need to be considered.

8 Obviously, as we talked about earlier,  
9 transmitter or sensors have their own reference  
10 accuracy and unless the vendor specifies otherwise,  
11 they usually encompass the effect of linearity  
12 hysteresis and repeatability.

13 Also as I mentioned, effects on  
14 transmitters due to the changes in the processes, such  
15 as the static pressure effect on a device once it's  
16 connected to the process versus the way it behaves  
17 under calibration conditions.

18 The calibration accuracy itself, you might  
19 be using some high precision measurement and test  
20 equipment, but even that equipment has an uncertainty  
21 of its own, and it also has, some of them have a  
22 reading error associated with them.

23 Then the rest of the calibration of the  
24 devices in the loop, they all have uncertainties  
25 associated with them. Some of which you can kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimize by performing what we call a string  
2 calibration. We might be able to calibrate a whole --  
3 you know, once you get a bunch of devices in series  
4 within their ballpark ranges, and then you connect  
5 them together and calibrate them as a loop, you can  
6 minimize some of that total uncertainty.

7           As I mentioned, measurement test equipment  
8 accuracy, ambient temperature affects, both under  
9 normal operating conditions and under accident  
10 conditions, one thing that we have to factor is  
11 devices which have electrical connections that might  
12 be somewhat exposed to humidity or steam conditions  
13 inside a dry well. Might cause some insulation  
14 resistance changes in the wiring that goes between the  
15 transmitter and the devices outside the containment.

16           Also we try to factor in the amount of  
17 expected drift that could occur over the designated  
18 surveillance interval. We're going to spend some time  
19 later on about drift.

20           Also sometimes you need to identify which  
21 devices you might have that are in the series of, in  
22 the loop that are nonlinear and sometimes the error  
23 that's propagated through those nonlinear devices can  
24 be magnified. But it also can be, you know,  
25 diminished too. Depending on the nonlineary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics of the device.

2 And then finally, if it's necessary to  
3 account for allowances to account for dynamic effects,  
4 if that hasn't already been accounted for in the  
5 modeling that determined the analytical limit.

6 So those are the, timing or not, that's  
7 not an all-inclusive list, but it's the type of things  
8 that keep an instrument engineer up late at night  
9 sometimes.

10 Okay. So it's important to determine how  
11 these uncertainty values affect the instrument  
12 channel. So in some cases, some of these effects can  
13 be modeled as a random independent variable. And  
14 other cases, it might be a dependent variable.

15 I'll give you an example. Sometimes a  
16 vendor's specification, as I mentioned earlier, they  
17 might give a specification about accuracy of the  
18 device, you know, up to a very wide range of  
19 temperature conditions. But in other cases, and in  
20 such a case you could treat accuracy as an independent  
21 variable. But in other cases, the vendor  
22 specification for that device might be something that  
23 is much smaller than your expected ambient conditions  
24 for that device. In which case, you have to amplify  
25 the specification for accuracy dependent upon that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature condition. So that might be a dependent  
2 variable.

3 In other cases, you might have an error  
4 affect that is in the form of a bias and a good  
5 example is there might be some shifting of the span,  
6 or the zero of an instrument, depending upon the  
7 elevated static pressure that's applied to it. So  
8 those are kind of a bias term.

9 Sometimes a vendor may specify that term  
10 as a bias, and sometimes they may say it's random, but  
11 within a certain range. Or they may say, oh, it's  
12 always in the positive direction. But they also might  
13 say, oh, its direction cannot be predicted for the  
14 entire main structure so you have to test the device  
15 individually. Determine what it is for your device.

16 So now we talk a little bit about what's  
17 the distribution of that term. So this is something,  
18 this is, now we're kind of like into the art part. So  
19 a setpoint uncertainty methodology analysis is kind of  
20 part science and part art. And the art is somewhat  
21 based upon many, many observations of instrument  
22 channel performance that you need to make some  
23 engineering judgments about in order to simplify your  
24 uncertainty analysis.

25 But it so happens that after observing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lots of instrument channel performance over many  
2 years, a lot of these random uncertainty terms do  
3 appear to be, at least approximately, normally  
4 distributed.

5 So to assist in performing the uncertainly  
6 analysis, it's helpful to represent that variation as  
7 a normal distribution. And if you do that, it makes  
8 your analysis much simpler. But it still behooves you  
9 to verify if there's something that performs way  
10 different from that, then1 you can't really use this  
11 normal distribution. So you need to understand it as  
12 best as you can.

13 So what are the steps in performing  
14 instrument channel uncertainty? Basically, there's  
15 four major steps. Each one of these major steps,  
16 though, is fraught with different ways of doing it.  
17 So you have to keep this with a grain of salt.

18 But basically, this is the process you  
19 use. The first is to model and evaluate the channel.  
20 Similar to what I had in that figure, which might be  
21 a string of devices. And you have to, from a  
22 practical perspective, identify what are the critical  
23 sources of uncertainty that could occur within each  
24 portion of that channel.

25 The second step would be to determine

1 whether each uncertainty term could be appropriately  
2 modeled as a random independent, a dependent, or a  
3 bias term. The third step is to use appropriate data  
4 sources and methods to develop a reasonable estimate  
5 of the magnitude of each uncertainty term. And then  
6 you justify and document those estimates.

7           And then finally, you combine those terms  
8 together using appropriate methods to arrive at total  
9 instrument channel uncertainty. Now each one of these  
10 steps, as I mentioned, there's kind of a science and  
11 an art to them as well.

12           So this determination of whether an  
13 instrument loop could be randomly dependent,  
14 dependent, or bias is based upon knowledge of the  
15 performance specifications for that instrument.

16           Or it might be something that you may have  
17 done some special modeling yourself. Let's say in the  
18 laboratory condition. So you might be using a  
19 vendor's specification, but if you didn't really  
20 understand that, you might have tested in a laboratory  
21 condition and found that it could be modeled slightly  
22 differently.

23           The other thing is this appropriate data  
24 sources and methods. The current version of the  
25 endorsed standard has a section regarding what to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you cannot apply this normal uncertainty  
2 methodologies. And so we're going to talk about that  
3 later when we get into that particular standard.

4 And combining using appropriate methods.  
5 So the appropriate methods are things that are also  
6 covered in the industry standard that we're endorsing.

7 So here's that slide that we talked about  
8 earlier. And it's basically the same slide, I've just  
9 repeated it to show these are -- do you see that --  
10 figure out what are the uncertainties in each portion  
11 of this loop, and combine them appropriately.

12 So combining uncertainties. So typically,  
13 the ISA standard indicates that bias terms should be  
14 added algebraically. And you have to, it's best if  
15 you combine all the positive terms together with other  
16 positive terms, and negative terms with other negative  
17 terms.

18 Random independent terms using the central  
19 limit theorem, you could combine those random  
20 independent terms with Gaussian distributions as SRSS  
21 competency methods.

22 The random dependent uncertainty terms are  
23 first added together algebraically with their  
24 dependent co-term. And then added by SRSS methods.

25 And total uncertainty is the sum of all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the terms added together, such that all of the  
2 uncertainties that would impact total measurement and  
3 trip performance in the non-conservative direction  
4 accounted for with margin, if possible.

5 Now this with margin is somewhat dependent  
6 upon the specific, plant specific setpoint methodology  
7 that's used, that's applied. Some plants do not apply  
8 the margin here. They rather apply it between the  
9 limiting trip setpoint and the nominal setpoint. So  
10 this is somewhat variable.

11 So how do we estimate each uncertainty  
12 term? Well, for a random distributions, if a term  
13 fits that category, we use what we call a tolerance  
14 interval estimation process. And that's just, just to  
15 remind people, that's different from a confidence  
16 interval.

17 In a confidence interval, we usually are  
18 predicting the mean value of a population that might  
19 fall between one value and another. And if you repeat  
20 the sampling for that value many times over, X percent  
21 of the time, like 95 percent of the time, whatever  
22 your criterion is for that acceptance criteria, 95  
23 percent of the time, the mean will fall between those  
24 two values. So that gives you a leg up on a parameter  
25 for describing that population with some kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence.

2           Whereas a tolerance interval is used to  
3 estimate a proportion of a population of interest that  
4 falls between two values of that population with  
5 associated confidence level. And the end points of  
6 that confidence level are the part that's uncertain,  
7 and you might have figured out to a certain confidence  
8 level, you would like to know the end points, or the  
9 tolerance limits for that tolerance interval.

10           So that's the process we use if it's a  
11 Gaussian distribution.

12           So here's an illustration. So a  
13 confidence interval estimation, you're answering a  
14 question, I think the mean lies between this lower  
15 limit and this upper limit. So that's what I'm doing.  
16 I'm estimating a characteristic about that population,  
17 and I'm estimating that it probably lies between these  
18 two limits.

19           Whereas in a tolerance interval, I'd like  
20 to capture X percent, or a lot of times we use 95  
21 percent, of the population of interest, and I don't  
22 know specifically the end points, but I'm going to use  
23 a certain confidence, I'm going to determine those end  
24 points to within a certain confidence level. So  
25 that's what makes these two different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the end points of a two side tolerance  
2 interval are determined by the equation like  $\bar{Y}$  plus or minus  $kS$ , where  $\bar{Y}$  is the mean and  $S$  is the  
3 plus or minus  $kS$ , where  $\bar{Y}$  is the mean and  $S$  is the  
4 sample standard deviation. And  $k$  is represented by a  
5 tolerance limit factor. And this factor is based on  
6 the sample size that you have associated with the  
7 sample standard, and a desired proportion. Sometimes  
8 I use this term  $\pi$ , or pie of the population to be  
9 contained within that tolerance interval. And you're  
10 estimating it to be within a certain confidence level,  
11 or gamma.

12           So to calculate these limits, it's  
13 necessary to specify distribution of the population  
14 but these tolerance limits that are based on a factor  
15 of  $k$ , are called tolerance limit factors. And as I  
16 mentioned, they're based upon the sample size, the  
17 confidence level, and the desired population  
18 proportioned to be encompassed within them.

19           So it's important to know that whenever  
20 you specify a particular tolerance interval width, you  
21 need to specify it to within a specified desired  
22 proportion and a confidence level.

23           So for example, an instrument error in  
24 most cases is specified as, let's say, plus or minus  
25 two PSIG. Well, essentially, the factors that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to achieve this, and you want to know that to  
2 95/95. We have to be consistent using the proper k  
3 factors to do that with. So we're going to talk a  
4 little bit about this 95/95 in a minute here.

5 So what do we use for acceptance criteria  
6 for judging whether we've encompassed the total  
7 uncertainty that's of interest. And so one thing that  
8 we do is we've been using a handbook, NUREG-1475 is  
9 one, but there's many statistics handbooks that have  
10 similar information in them.

11 But in NUREG-1475, we say that the 95/95  
12 specification is the most common specification for  
13 tolerance intervals that's used at the NRC, and it's  
14 usually regarded as the default tolerance interval  
15 specification. It's important to remember because  
16 it's talking about the degree to which we know the end  
17 points of that tolerance interval.

18 And we like to do it so as to encompass 95  
19 percent of the population of interest at a 95 percent  
20 confidence level. Let's see, let me ask you, I think  
21 at this point, yes, so going back to Member Hecht, do  
22 you want to ask something else about this?

23 MR. HECHT: No. I think you answered it.  
24 I didn't understand what 95 and 95 meant, and it was  
25 with respect to establishing those bands that we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about before.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes.

3 MR. HECHT: And so you covered it very  
4 nicely. It's relayed it should be --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. RAHN: The way this is written,  
7 typically this first number is the population  
8 percentage of interest that you have, and the second  
9 number is the confidence level to which you know the  
10 end points of that tolerance interval.

11 Okay. So when you start to combine these  
12 random uncertainty terms -- you know what, I -- just  
13 to say it, I do hear some clicking in the background,  
14 so if you're not speaking, could you mute?

15 Okay. So, yes. So when you come down to  
16 combining the random uncertainty terms, you add them  
17 by SRSS methods and I also mentioned earlier, we add  
18 together algebraically any dependent terms before  
19 combining them with SRSS methods.

20 But the important thing to remember  
21 though, is that when you combine all these random  
22 uncertainties, you have to use the same number of  
23 sample standard deviations and you normalize them all  
24 to the envelope conditions. So like 95/95 conditions.

25 The bias terms typically, if you know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction, you retain their sine of application. But  
2 if you have an unknown sine associated, you don't know  
3 the direction that the bias term can occur on, we  
4 usually typically use the absolute value and because  
5 it's direction is unknown, we have to assume that it  
6 could be occurring in the way you don't want it to.  
7 So it has to be added to the non-conservative  
8 direction.

9           So the expression that's been used in the  
10 ISA standard is this one, which is Z as plus or minus  
11 square root of A squared, plus B squared, plus C  
12 squared, the square root of that, plus or minus the  
13 absolute value of abnormally distributed uncertainties  
14 with unknown sines. Just the positive bias terms  
15 minus the negative bias terms.

16           And that's like an equation that, I'd have  
17 to say, although it looks like a science, again, it's  
18 an art, but it seems to work. So this is what we've  
19 standardized in the industry as described in the ISA  
20 standard.

21           Again, this is all, remember, it's all an  
22 estimate and it's a reasonable estimate. That's what  
23 we're shooting for. It's not with absolute certainty,  
24 but it does provide a high confidence that we've  
25 bounded all the uncertainties that we're concerned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about and they would capture those between the  
2 limiting trip setpoint and the analytical limit.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Dave, since you  
4 mentioned this, here's a question on the 95/95. Would  
5 you say 95/95 is the criteria that we have customarily  
6 used as more like a guideline, or is there any  
7 (telephonic interference) is there a proven for  
8 success to choose 95 percent?

9 MR. RAHN: You know, that's a very good  
10 question, Member --

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: March.

12 MR. RAHN: -- March-Leuba. So I've  
13 wondered that question myself and not just recently.  
14 I mean, I'm talking about for the last 20 years or so.  
15 I cannot find a hard and fast specification that  
16 forces this to be a requirement. But I do find many,  
17 many references throughout engineering texts, as well  
18 as USNRC, SECY, and criteria for designing fuel, and  
19 showing that a particular fuel reload has a certain  
20 performance associated with it. All of which make a  
21 recommendation that they be estimated, that  
22 uncertainties be accounted for at the 95/95 level.

23 So even though it's not a requirement that  
24 I can find, I find it's over and over used and  
25 accepted as a generally accepted reasonable estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and with a high confidence.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're knowledgeable  
3 in that, that I'm trying to go to the single sided  
4 versus double sided acceptance criteria.

5 MR. RAHN: Yes.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So are we applying 95  
7 or are we applying 97.5?

8 MR. RAHN: Yes. So we're --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This thing has been  
11 going on for 20 years.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. REBSTOCK: Paul Rebstock here. I will  
14 address that in the nonconcurrency evaluation. That's  
15 what the, one of the primary basis of nonconcurrency.  
16 I'll go into that.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So as background  
18 while we wait for it to calm, it is customary to use  
19 95's double sided, as opposed to these rules forcing  
20 you to do it.

21 MR. REBSTOCK: Back when we were trying to  
22 figure out about single sided versus double sided  
23 setpoints, I went to, not just me, several of us, went  
24 to quite a bit of effort looking for the criteria for  
25 this statistical criteria to use for that. And there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no regulatory criterion, there is a tradition that  
2 seems to show up all through statistics of 95 percent  
3 likelihood, or 95/95. It just keeps showing up. It's  
4 more a traditional way of doing things.

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. REBSTOCK: 95, 97.5 to something else.  
7 I'll go into that later.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I can show you  
9 criteria that says 99.9 percent of them must not fail.

10 MR. RAHN: Yes. I've seen that one too.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So those are, yes,  
12 that was my point. I can't wait for the other  
13 discussion.

14 MR. RAHN: Yes. So you know, throughout  
15 the rest of this slide presentation, we'll be  
16 demonstrating that we have, as long as you ensure that  
17 when you estimate the width of any particular  
18 uncertainty interval, not, you know, for determining  
19 what a particular channel uncertainty effect is, as  
20 long as you estimate the width of that interval using  
21 the 95/95 parameters, regardless of whether they're  
22 one sided or two sided, you are bounding the  
23 population of interest.

24 And so that's for estimating an individual  
25 uncertainty term. Later on, we're also going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about what's the probability of a channel  
2 tripping. But when you set it at the limiting trip  
3 setpoint, or more conservative to that, before  
4 reaching the analytical limit. And we're going to be  
5 showing that there's a lot of history and performance  
6 operations which says that a 95 percent acceptance  
7 rate seems to be adequate based on observed  
8 performance. So we'll be talking about that an  
9 upcoming slide.

10 So here's a good point to start looking at  
11 that issue. So remember that between the total  
12 uncertainty, you have an analytical limit and a  
13 limiting trip setpoint. And if you've accounted for  
14 all of those uncertainties that are expected to occur  
15 between them, then by adding additional margin, you  
16 are actually increasing the likelihood that that  
17 channel will trip before the safety, before the  
18 analytical limit is reached. That's the number one  
19 thing.

20 So we're adding margin between the  
21 limiting trip setpoint, and the analytical limit.  
22 Then, if you maintain that setpoint within the as  
23 found tolerance band, you are going to always have a  
24 nominal trip setpoint performing within a value that  
25 is expected to occur. And the instrument channels can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deemed to be performing within normal conditions.

2           So now the problem that we run into is  
3 between the lower edge of this as found condition, and  
4 the range of normal operating conditions, you run the  
5 risk of encroaching upon this, what we call, the  
6 spurious trip avoidance margin.

7           And so what we are looking for is, we're  
8 looking for a way of not causing a spurious trip to  
9 occur. If you overestimate the allowance needed to  
10 accommodate total channel uncertainty, that could be  
11 problematic in that it increases the probability of  
12 spurious situation, such as either a reactor trip, or  
13 an SFAS initiation when it's not necessary.

14           Spurious operations could put the plant  
15 through unnecessary thermal cycling and it challenges  
16 plant systems, and plant operator performance, when no  
17 actual adverse condition really exists.

18           This affects not only the overestimation  
19 of total instrument channel uncertainty, but also the  
20 establishment of the as found and as left tolerance  
21 intervals, which are used to maintain the instrument  
22 during surveillances. And which so, if you  
23 overestimate this as found tolerance limit, you also  
24 run the risk of masking the detection of a channel  
25 that's not performing properly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you make these acceptance bands too  
2 wide, for example, you could have a poorly performing  
3 instrument and you won't be able to detect it because  
4 it's always falling within that wide band.

5           So here's, this is a key factor that  
6 influences how we're addressing the concerns that were  
7 raised in the nonconcurrence. For total loop  
8 uncertainty, it was found that a 95 percent  
9 probability of channel trip, before the analytical  
10 limit is reached or exceeded, and it already includes  
11 all of the other known bias terms, and all the other  
12 uncertainties in the loop, plus most times has  
13 additional margin, plus the analytical limit itself  
14 has margin in it before the safety limit is reached.

15           You know, you can't limit yourselves to  
16 all these, you can't waste all this space that you  
17 have here. You need to ensure that you've accounted  
18 for known effects in your uncertainty estimate  
19 analysis. And not more than that because if you do  
20 that, you run the risk of spurious trips.

21           What we found is that if we use the 95  
22 percent probability of a channel trip before the  
23 analytical limit is reached, it seemed an acceptable  
24 bound for estimating total uncertainty based on  
25 several factors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One is plants that have used this  
2 acceptance criteria in their setpoint methodologies,  
3 don't seem to have any recorded instances of plant  
4 trips not occurring when they should have. Also, it's  
5 highly unlikely that the values of uncertainty during  
6 accident conditions are all going to be simultaneously  
7 at or near the tails of their distribution, the random  
8 uncertainty distribution.

9           And finally, overestimation of allocations  
10 for channel uncertainty can reach a higher probability  
11 of spurious reactor trips, or spurious ESF actuations,  
12 when no actual condition really exists. So that's an  
13 area that we're using in several plant methodologies  
14 right now is 95 percent probability of a channel trip,  
15 and it seems to be working well.

16           Several plants use, for example, we have  
17 what GE has submitted as a BWR plant approach for  
18 estimating total loop uncertainty. And their approach  
19 incorporates a 95 percent probability of a channel  
20 trip, as well as looks at to make sure that there's a  
21 positive margin between the spurious trip avoidance --  
22 I mean, between the normal operating limit and the  
23 lower band of the as found tolerance limit.

24           So that's one area that we're probably  
25 going to talk about more later today. Okay. Another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item that we're going to be talking about is allowance  
2 for the uncertainty term of drift.

3 So this is an interesting one. First of  
4 all, as it says on this slide, it's very difficult to  
5 come up with a characteristic mathematical expression  
6 that could be generally used or applied across the  
7 board to estimate what is the expected performance of  
8 a channel for drift between successive surveillance  
9 intervals.

10 What we're finding is that it's highly  
11 dependent on the design of the actual instrument, the  
12 specific application that it's in, as well as some  
13 other factors, which we'll talk about in a little bit.

14 The best way to account for drift is to  
15 use actual data. You know, looking at historical as  
16 found and as left recorded trend data when that's  
17 available for each application and rather than trying  
18 to apply some kind of a global assessment, or X  
19 percent of span, for example. You know, per month of  
20 service. So that's, it's a difficult way, a difficult  
21 proposition for someone to do.

22 However, there are practical methods that  
23 can be used for coming up with estimated drift, and so  
24 what we're going to talk a little bit about is what  
25 are those methods, and where could we refer to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance for performing that.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So, David?

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 MEMBER REMPE: This is where my question  
5 earlier was kind of one of the slides that prompted my  
6 question earlier, because I know earlier, we saw an  
7 earlier version of these slides, where you actually in  
8 the last bullet said something about the manufactured  
9 specified drift characteristics, along with  
10 engineering judgment. But when you don't have  
11 operational data, you may have some initial testing,  
12 and you're doing a new widget --

13 MR. RAHN: Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: -- almost like a thermal  
15 hydraulics analysis, we applied penalties when we  
16 don't have much data to go on, and it just seems like  
17 you need to have some sort of penalty or increased  
18 uncertainty when you don't have something that's  
19 operated for ten years, or 20 years, in a plant.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes. I agree, Member Rempe.  
21 You have to have something to start with, especially  
22 if you've never used that particular component in  
23 operations in the past.

24 So what we're going to talk about later on  
25 is that you would use the vendor specification as your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting point. And then there's, and a lot of times  
2 that vendor specification is over a drift interval  
3 that might be less than what a plant instrument  
4 calibration surveillance interval is.

5 So for example, a vendor may specify X  
6 percent of calibrated span over a six month period,  
7 for example. And you're going to perform your  
8 calibration over a 24 month surveillance interval.  
9 And so how do I extrapolate the vendor's specification  
10 to accommodate the 24 month interval.

11 And so this is an area where we're going  
12 to discuss later, but I could give you just a little  
13 heads up. Someone might say the best way for you to  
14 do that is to add them algebraically. So let's say if  
15 it's a half percent over six months, and you're going  
16 to calibrate it over 24 months, add them together. So  
17 at six months, plus six months, plus six months, plus  
18 six months, half percent, half percent, half percent,  
19 half percent. That comes up to 2 percent. So use 2  
20 percent and you're safe. That might be what someone  
21 might do.

22 Well, we're going to show later on that  
23 instrument channels really don't perform that way.  
24 What we're finding about drift is that the longer one  
25 observes the capability and performance of the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 device over many different drift intervals, we find  
2 the drift actually does not continue to increase with  
3 time. It actually returns, many times returns and  
4 sometimes goes the other direction.

5 So we have lots of observed history that  
6 says that drift specifications using algebraic methods  
7 is fraught with problems. One way is that, the worst  
8 case problem is that the as found tolerance, which is  
9 based upon the amount of drift over a surveillance  
10 interval, would be overestimated and you would then  
11 mask the actual performance of the, you know, a poorly  
12 performing instrument channel because you would always  
13 find yourself to be within that limit.

14 So what we're trying to come up with ways  
15 in which might be more practical than trying to  
16 algebraically add these terms together. And we do  
17 have a way that's in the recommended practice document  
18 currently, which we're going to talk about a little  
19 later.

20 MEMBER REMPE: I get it with things that  
21 you know about and you've been using for a while. But  
22 when you start talking about a new widget, that's  
23 where I'm just kind of wondering if maybe -- most of  
24 the Reg Guide focused on things that are regularly  
25 used in the industry, but I'm just wondering if maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something ought to be thought about for ones that we  
2 don't have much operational experience with. Because  
3 we're seeing it not just with one that was mentioned  
4 earlier, but with another one that's coming down the  
5 pike. And then who knows what they're going to do  
6 with some of these non-LWRs.

7 MR. RAHN: Yes. Well, I would recommend  
8 you stay tuned because we have a slide coming up that  
9 --

10 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

11 MR. RAHN: -- talks about that very thing.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

13 MR. RAHN: Okay, so -- yes?

14 MEMBER BLEY: Bley. I'm sorry. I was  
15 gone for a while. I was having my own setpoints  
16 checked. So what you're saying is that instrument  
17 drift on the instruments we're familiar with, behaves  
18 more like a random lock.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And that's interesting and  
21 I look forward to seeing how you're handling that. I  
22 apologize for having had to slip out for a little  
23 while. Can I ask you two questions, if you've already  
24 discussed it, I'll just wait and read the transcript  
25 because we're not in a big hurry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. RAHN: Yes. Go ahead, Member Bley.

3 MEMBER BLEY: So there were two paragraphs  
4 in the Reg Guide that left me curious. And it seems  
5 like you're talking pretty close to these. One is  
6 226, which is graded approach based on safety  
7 significance, which talks about that is the standard  
8 all the way back to '94, has stated the safety  
9 significance can be used to determine, you know, how  
10 much you should focus on one or another. But you say  
11 the NRC staff has not identified a specific position.  
12 Do you look through what people submit? Or you just  
13 not consider the safety significance issue? That's  
14 the first question and go ahead on that one. If  
15 you've already talked about it, tell me.

16 MR. RAHN: No, we have not talked about  
17 that and I could address it. So first of all, you're  
18 talking about 226 in the ISA standard?

19 MEMBER BLEY: No, in the Reg Guide.

20 MR. RAHN: Oh. In the Regulatory Guide.  
21 Okay. So, yes. So in the Regulatory Guide, we make  
22 a position that the staff does not specify a way of  
23 applying a graded approach. So what we say is that  
24 this Reg Guide is directed to address limiting safety  
25 system settings as defined in the technical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications.

2 So those particular limiting safety system  
3 settings are the ones that initiate protective  
4 actions, so as to allow a safety system or structure  
5 or component to perform its action before reaching any  
6 safety limits. And not only that, but before reaching  
7 an analytical limit.

8 So that's what the Regulatory Guide is  
9 aimed at. I don't think we make any specification as  
10 to how it should be determined, other than saying you  
11 may use risk informed methods for applying a graded  
12 approach.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So you'd have to  
14 review those separately.

15 MR. RAHN: Yes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: The answer's probably the  
17 same on my second question, which is the next  
18 paragraph, 227. On measurement and test equipment  
19 uncertainties, and there are two statements there.  
20 The standard, it says in the Reg Guide, provides for  
21 the accounting of measurement in test equipment  
22 uncertainties, but does not specifically identify  
23 acceptance criteria. And then you go on to say, you,  
24 the staff, does not endorse any version but you  
25 believe there's useful information contained there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This issue of acceptance criteria on the  
2 uncertainties, I think you were just talking about  
3 that with Jose a little bit.

4 MR. RAHN: Yes. So we say that we should  
5 be estimating all uncertainties to the 95/95 tolerance  
6 interval specification. And as long as you do that,  
7 you have performed a reasonable estimate of that  
8 uncertainty, which when combined with all the other  
9 uncertainties, provide you a confidence that that  
10 channel will perform its trip function before the  
11 analytical limit is reached.

12 And so what we're saying is that as long  
13 as we specify the use of that acceptance criteria of  
14 95/95 for all the uncertainties, we are within a high  
15 confidence that once you combine them together, they  
16 will allow that channel to perform it's protective  
17 action before breaching the analytical limit.

18 MEMBER BLEY: That's not colored out  
19 specifically in the Reg Guide. Is that in the RIS or  
20 somewhere else?

21 MR. RAHN: I believe it is. What's  
22 happening is that we say we are endorsing the ISA  
23 standard, and the ISA standard says this is the  
24 acceptance criterion to use for uncertainties.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, okay. Then maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's something wrong in the text because the first  
2 sentence under 227 says the standard, the 2018  
3 standard does not specifically identify acceptance  
4 criteria. Anyway, think about that. Take a look at  
5 it.

6 MR. RAHN: Yes. That could be, that could  
7 be a typo. That's a good observation.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

9 MR. RAHN: Because it does. It does  
10 specify acceptance criteria for all uncertainties.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. RAHN: That's a good observation.  
13 Thank you.

14 Okay. So moving, let's see, where did we,  
15 so I was addressing Member Rempe's comment about what  
16 do you use. And so, again, new plants that are coming  
17 up are typically using commercial equipment. You  
18 know, so we have vendor specification and history on  
19 commercial equipment. On the other hand, Member Rempe  
20 suggests that there may be some new equipment that's  
21 going to be designed for an advanced reactor, that's  
22 not commercial, or not commercially available. Maybe  
23 custom for a particular non-light water reactor  
24 application.

25 So you know, in those cases, it's hard to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe we would enable, allow someone to operate  
2 using a piece of equipment that they know nothing  
3 about. You know, typically, the vendor of that piece  
4 of equipment would have performed a number of tests on  
5 that device before we would actually say that we know  
6 enough about it to have a 95/95 confidence in any  
7 particular uncertainty performance.

8           Typically, we would rely on a vendor test,  
9 for example, that they might have performed prior to  
10 furnishing the equipment as a, you know, as an  
11 Appendix B device. So typically, you would then use  
12 that vendor information to extract the information  
13 that you're looking for to characterize a particular  
14 uncertainty effect that you're trying to characterize.

15           I think I just talked in a circular  
16 reference there, but I mean, what I'm saying is that  
17 you have some vendor information, and if you don't, if  
18 it's not published information, it behooves the  
19 applicant to work with the vendor of that piece of  
20 equipment to determine what is the effect and how  
21 could it be characterized.

22           MEMBER REMPE: So again, thinking about  
23 how to get the radiation exposure data with the  
24 desired confidence, and I think it would be very hard.  
25 Especially when the configuration where it's deployed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in is going to be hard to ever test in a test reactor,  
2 for example. And so you just need to learn by  
3 experience because even if they've agreed to come to  
4 this, to meet the standard, as mentioned earlier, I  
5 just don't think you're going to get that amount of  
6 statistical data, or data to meet the statistical  
7 requirements.

8 And so you're going to have to use  
9 engineering judgment as indicated here, but I think  
10 you almost need to be, have some conservative  
11 engineering judgment in there when you have something  
12 for which there is little data. And it's not just the  
13 non-LWR's, it's some of the small module LWR's.

14 MR. RAHN: Right. I agree. And  
15 definitely, test reactor data is important as well.  
16 So we think that if a vendor --

17 MEMBER REMPE: So is that put somewhere in  
18 this Reg Guide, or in the standard? I did not see it.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MR. RAHN: Yes. So we're covering this in  
21 a later slide.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

23 MR. RAHN: There is guidance and an  
24 industry standard recommended, I'm sorry, industry  
25 recommended practice document and I have a quote from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that document on a slide coming up, which talks about  
2 one way in which you could come up with a conservative  
3 estimate that is not overly conservative, like the  
4 algebraic addition of vendor specific test interval.

5 MEMBER REMPE: And again, you have -- I  
6 wasn't aware of this best practices things, but is  
7 there something in the Reg Guide that gives some of  
8 these folks coming in the insight that they're going  
9 to have to be a little more conservative or accept  
10 conservatism?

11 MR. RAHN: Yes. I believe we have a --

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

13 MR. RAHN: -- description in the Reg Guide  
14 that talks about drift.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Yes. It tells them they  
16 need to be a little more conservative. Even though it  
17 says something about drift. That's where I'm coming  
18 from. Is there something that points to --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MR. RAHN: So what we say is the licensees  
21 should be using ISA standard 67.04.01. And in that  
22 standard, there are some pointers to the Recommended  
23 Practice document that describes this methodology.

24 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Well, I hope that  
25 they can follow that trail and that the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluating their ability to meet the ITAAC will know  
2 that they have to follow that trail. And I guess I  
3 wish it was a little more visible in the Reg Guide, is  
4 where I'm going with all my questions.

5 MR. RAHN: Yes, okay. Okay. Thank you  
6 for that comment. I think it's --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MR. TANEJA: This is Dinesh. So what we  
9 are seeing, some of these new reactor designs that are  
10 using highly integrated digital I&C systems. That  
11 they are implementing self-diagnostic features that  
12 would continuously monitor drift. So it is not  
13 something that it would only be known when we do  
14 periodic surveillance. You're actually monitoring  
15 that on an ongoing basis and you are aware of the  
16 performance of each instrument loop in --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MEMBER REMPE: Some of those instruments,  
19 as you know -- sorry. I didn't mean to interrupt you.  
20 But some of those instruments really aren't called  
21 upon unless there's an accident condition where you  
22 have something that would suddenly, for example,  
23 trigger a water level. I mean, there's nothing in  
24 there at first, and then suddenly they'll fill up and  
25 the water level --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. TANEJA: I agree with you. But those  
3 are still, you know, there are diagnostic features  
4 that are looking at the health of that instrument.  
5 Even though they may not be actually measuring that  
6 level. But the performance of the instrument, there  
7 are, you know, techniques being utilized where they  
8 are assuring the availability and performance of those  
9 instruments on a regular basis.

10 So I think some of those areas which are  
11 inaccessible or which are -- they are implementing  
12 these features where they are, you know, not just  
13 waiting until, you know, the demand is place on them  
14 to see if they work or not. They're actually  
15 continuously being exercised.

16 You know, as compared to, you know, some  
17 of these old analog plants where the safety  
18 instruments really were silent. I mean, they did not  
19 do anything unless and until the event and did  
20 surveillance on them to see if they were working.  
21 Right? I mean there was no means for us to detect  
22 their operability. And so therefore, we, you know,  
23 use the tech specs on the surveillance frequencies to  
24 assure their availability, you know, on a periodic  
25 basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And now, you know, you have technology  
2 available where you can actually look at them on a  
3 continuous basis rather than just periodically going  
4 and poking them. So you know, we are seeing that I  
5 think those are the areas where, you know, these  
6 concerns are being addressed also, using the  
7 technology.

8           MEMBER REMPE: Well I hope so, but we've  
9 learned a lot over the years, and I guess I just was  
10 hoping to see some caution in the actual Reg Guide  
11 without to follow a tortuous path that would give  
12 people a heads up, is all I wanted to say. But thank  
13 you.

14           MR. TAPPERT: Right.

15           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is Jose. That  
16 trigger, I think your comment was excellent. I mean,  
17 the fact that we're using technology to have  
18 continuous monitoring as opposed to once every three  
19 months. That's a considerable improvement. The  
20 question is, is this something a licensee will do out  
21 of the goodness of his heart? Or is this a  
22 requirement? Do they get credit for doing it?

23           (Simultaneous speaking.)

24           MR. TANEJA: Yes. There is a carrot.  
25 I'll give you a good example. For AP1000, mobile unit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three and four, they came in with a license amendment  
2 request where they wanted to take credit for self-  
3 diagnostics during this construction. And the  
4 rationale that they provided is that that will  
5 eliminate a lot of the work, and I think they put  
6 millions of dollar value to the periodic surveillance  
7 activity that they would not have to perform, if they  
8 are doing continuous surveillance.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So we handle it via  
10 the carrot, which is the best way to do.

11 MR. TANEJA: The carrot is that they are  
12 saying that the maintenance cost is reduced  
13 considerably if they use technology. And that's why,  
14 I think, I am seeing a big push in that direction by  
15 most of these, you know, even operating reactors  
16 wanting to use that features to minimize their cost of  
17 operating these plants.

18 CHAIR BROWN: Can I make a comment on  
19 that?

20 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

21 CHAIR BROWN: To address Jose's question.  
22 When in the program that I administered back in the  
23 80's, late 70's and 80's, and started with the self-  
24 diagnostics on all of the stuff with the use of  
25 microprocessors. You can check virtually everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       except the actual detector itself, you know, by going  
2       in and putting DP's, you know, pressures on them and  
3       stuff like that.

4               But we found, as we implemented those in  
5       a number of shifts, either in individual instruments  
6       or in integrated systems, where we used to do weekly  
7       checks, calibration checks. The reactor technician  
8       would go and do those every week, on every instrument.  
9       We almost virtually eliminated those based on actual  
10      data that we took because the digital nature of the  
11      thing, once you get up past the analog digital  
12      conversion, it's all digital. And you can check  
13      throughout the entire range, including whether your  
14      setpoint has changed. You don't have to trip anything  
15      to do that, but you can check to see what your  
16      setpoint is.

17              So that has proved very, from a manpower  
18      standpoint, that was used by us in some of the, like  
19      in the Ford and some other plants, where we could  
20      advertise that we did not need quite the manpower to  
21      be performing all these manual checks all the time.  
22      Only a longer period where you go out and check the  
23      checkers. So I'm just passing that on as a -- it's  
24      worked very, very well for reducing manpower in the  
25      Navy, on the Navy side, or at least up until the time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I retired. So we ought to move on.

2 MR. RAHN: Okay. So yes. So this is kind  
3 of geared toward new plants going forward and Member  
4 Rempe has a very important consideration. You know,  
5 how can you, if you're not sure about a performance,  
6 the drift performance of a brand new device, what can  
7 you do. So we're going to talk about that in a little  
8 bit.

9 So here's an example. It kind of  
10 summarizes what we talked about. The Recommended  
11 Practice document currently says one good rule of  
12 thumb might be look at these different ways of  
13 determining either linearly or via some other method,  
14 an estimate of drift.

15 And so for example, if you linearly  
16 extrapolate a vendor specification of one percent  
17 calibrated fan for six months, you end up with an  
18 expected drift allowance you need to put in there on  
19 four percent. And what we're going to show in the  
20 next few slides is that they don't behave that way.  
21 Instrument channels don't continually drift forever  
22 if, you know, unabated.

23 So but another rule of thumb might be to  
24 combine them using SRSS methods, so one percent over  
25 four calibration surveillance intervals, you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come up with a two percent, which is greater than one  
2 percent but less than four percent, and it's still  
3 somewhat bounding of anticipated performance, but not  
4 overly conservative that it would tend to mask the  
5 poorly performing instrument channel during a  
6 surveillance, when it's compared to the as found  
7 tolerance limits that were developed based on this  
8 drift interval.

9 So the idea, though, is to ensure that you  
10 use caution so as to prevent the as found tolerance  
11 interval to not be overly conservative. In most  
12 cases, the drift value provided by the vendor has to  
13 be adjusted to cover that time interval of interest.  
14 And the evidence to date says that drift performance  
15 is not continuously linear.

16 And even Member Bley mentioned it's like  
17 a, you know, a random walk type thing. But  
18 nevertheless, the SRSS method might be a useful way of  
19 bounding it, while still performing some conservatism  
20 so as to account for the fact you don't know it  
21 precisely.

22 The best way of estimating drift is having  
23 lots of data, which means, you've got the device in  
24 service somewhere else, or you've used it in this  
25 particular application and you've got as found and as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left data over many periods. Therefore, you could  
2 actually compute a number that's reasonable. And we  
3 have some guidance documents to talk about how to do  
4 that.

5 So during calibration of a particular  
6 module, you record as found as left data over many  
7 surveillance intervals and with enough data regarding  
8 the same type of device and the same application, we  
9 could use that data to combine the data in a way that  
10 seems to envelope statistically the actual performance  
11 in service.

12 So that brings me to, okay, how do I know  
13 instruments don't continuously increase over time?  
14 That the drift doesn't continuously increase over  
15 time. So there's been a few studies that have been  
16 done, but one of them I wanted to mention is this EPRI  
17 Technical Report, 111 348, and it was a report that  
18 was performed for the industry but using the Ontario  
19 Hydro Bruce Nuclear Generating Plant data.

20 And the report actually concludes that it  
21 is difficult to make any kind of global conclusion  
22 regarding the interpolation or the extrapolation I  
23 mean, of how many drift intervals have to be combined  
24 to come up with a reasonable estimate.

25 But the report actually shows that active

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 devices in the loop, like transmitters in the field,  
2 exhibit more drift on the average than devices that  
3 are in controlled environments. And that's relative,  
4 relative drift to its calibrated span.

5 Also it seems to be not only dependent on  
6 a particular manufacturer or model number, but also on  
7 a particular range code for that instrument, and the  
8 specific application of that device. Because number  
9 one, the range code has to do with, for example, a  
10 transmitter might be useful in a service that measures  
11 differential pressure in inches of water column, for  
12 example. But it also might be able to measure  
13 differential pressure in pounds per square inch. And  
14 maybe thousands of pounds per square inch.

15 So they have different range codes that a  
16 vendor will develop so as to be able to measure that  
17 difference. And just due to the design  
18 characteristics of those devices that have higher  
19 pressure ratings, for example, they have some physical  
20 characteristics that has a tendency to influence the  
21 magnitude of drift that can occur over a particular  
22 surveillance interval.

23 But also, it also might seem to be based  
24 upon the actual applications because some process  
25 dynamics influence the amount of drift too. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of noise, for example, in a process system, or  
2 the amount of transient, you know, what percentage of  
3 a transient might be, you know, less than needed to  
4 accomplish a trip function but still keeps the device  
5 moving continuously.

6 So there's a lot of factors that influence  
7 the amount of drift. So what they did is they tried  
8 to characterize the performance of those devices, and  
9 they broke them down by the type of device it is and  
10 the range code, and the variation in ranges of drift  
11 intervals.

12 Some devices at Bruce plant were  
13 calibrated, let's say quarterly. Some were annually.  
14 Some were one and half years. Some were two years.  
15 Some were two and a half years. So they had a range  
16 of drift intervals to use for comparative data. But  
17 the same transmitter model number was used in many of  
18 those different surveillance intervals.

19 So it was an interesting study because it  
20 covered a lot of these factors that have a tendency to  
21 influence drift.

22 So here's an example of something out of  
23 the Appendix in that report. And it shows for devices  
24 that are calibrated, let's say the horizontal is  
25 interval in months between successive calibrations and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rest shows drift in terms of percent of calibrated  
2 span for that device.

3 And if you notice that the vast majority,  
4 a lot of these devices were things that were  
5 calibrated at about the 30, 36 month range. Some were  
6 calibrated more frequently. Some applications more  
7 and more frequently. A couple of them calibrated over  
8 several, you know, more than 100 months, 125 months.  
9 So this was, they called this Pressure Transmitter  
10 Six, just to not have to keep the manufacturer and  
11 model number.

12 So this is data collected between 1980 and  
13 1998, and just to show you, the majority of the drift  
14 was found in the center of this curve, Gaussian curve.  
15 So nearly 40 percent fell near the peak, and then it's  
16 hard to read these numbers on this side, but basically  
17 the majority of them were less than two percent, I'm  
18 sorry, less than two standard deviations, either side  
19 of the mean. So the vast majority of the data that  
20 was collected fell within this distribution.

21 And here's another example. This one  
22 happens to be, it's either the same transmitter with  
23 a different range category, or a slightly different  
24 model. But essentially, it's a bunch of data  
25 scattered that goes -- with a drift measured between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one and minus one and a half percent, and plus one and  
2 half percent of calibrated span. Multiple drift  
3 intervals were accounted for, and if you look at the  
4 average, the amount of drift, we find that it's  
5 distributed typically between a plus or minus two  
6 sample standard deviations scatter.

7 So regardless of the, you know, the way  
8 you -- these are actually measured drift  
9 characteristics and you can see that rather than drift  
10 steadily increasing over time forever, which would be  
11 something that you would use if you estimated  
12 algebraically, you would have a tendency to way  
13 overestimate the amount of drift that actually does  
14 occur.

15 Now again, this is not real science. And  
16 this is observed data. You know, looking at data.  
17 But you know, another way to do this, which I had the  
18 opportunity to do in my early career, is we looked at  
19 the, we looked at a brand new device that was  
20 developed by a company, it was a pressure switch and  
21 differential pressure switch that was developed for  
22 the nuclear industry to serve in EQ related,  
23 environmental qualification related applications.

24 And because we had some unknown knowledge  
25 of the amount of drift, we asked the vendor to perform

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these tests for us where they pressurized, I think it  
2 was 50, a sample of 50 transmitters of the same  
3 manufacturer model number, and they calibrated some at  
4 three-month -- I think we went down to one month. We  
5 went to a one-month interval, three months, six  
6 months, one year, and I think we went up to two years.

7 And we measured data that looks similar to  
8 this curve. So a lot of the drift value was actually  
9 captured within the vendor's specified limits. Even  
10 the ones that were over a two year period.

11 MR. HECHT: This is Myron Hecht.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes.

13 MR. HECHT: Just to clarify again, this is  
14 for instruments without built-in tests that Dinesh was  
15 talking about earlier?

16 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's correct. This is  
17 for older devices that do not have automatic reporting  
18 or diagnostics that you could ping to see how it's  
19 performing. These are -- so every time this was,  
20 these tests were measured by taking the instrument out  
21 of service, you know, valving it out, performing the  
22 typical as found condition for the instrument, and  
23 then recording it.

24 MR. HECHT: So does that mean, I'm just --  
25 you have some data points out there which are 50 or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even 120 months.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MR. HECHT: Does it seem that then the  
4 instrument was not calibrated for four or five --

5 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yes.

6 MR. HECHT: -- years?

7 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yes it means -- these are  
8 some applications at the Bruce plant that did not have  
9 a calibration, except for up to five years. So these  
10 are not all safety related. Some of these are  
11 critical, but not safety related.

12 So what we were concluding regarding drift  
13 is that total channel uncertainty, when you're  
14 accounting for drift, it's better to have a tendency  
15 to come up with an overestimate, because that way,  
16 you've got a bigger margin between the limiting trip  
17 setpoint and the analytical limit.

18 But on the other hand, if you're using  
19 drift to account for your -- to develop an as found  
20 tolerance limit for acceptance of performance during  
21 a calibration, it's almost better to underestimate it,  
22 or at least have a tendency to underestimate to ensure  
23 that you don't set a tolerance interval that's so wide  
24 that the acceptance criteria that you're using would  
25 tend to mask the adverse performance of a channel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So now, the way this is handled in the ISA  
2 Standard, I believe it's a footnote within the ISA  
3 Standard that talks about this use of a tendency to  
4 overestimate versus underestimate, and a pointer to a  
5 place within the Recommended Practice document that  
6 describes, you know, rules of thumb that you could use  
7 to come up with these estimates that are more  
8 representative of actual performance.

9           Okay. Now, it's now 12:44, I want to ask  
10 Member Brown, does he want to continue or take a  
11 break? What would you like to do?

12           CHAIR BROWN: Now that I've got my phone  
13 unmuted. We were scheduled to go, do our lunch break  
14 at 1:00. The next group of slides, there's five or  
15 six slides in this upcoming group. I was going to  
16 suggest that we go ahead and take our lunch now and  
17 return at 1:45.

18           MR. RAHN: Yes.

19           CHAIR BROWN: Any objections to that?

20           MS. ANTONESCU: Maybe we should wait till  
21 2:00 because others might not be aware that we start  
22 early.

23           CHAIR BROWN: Oh. Is that what the  
24 schedule says?

25           MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Okay. Say again, Christina?  
2 Did you say the schedule shows lunch at 2:00?

3 CHAIR BROWN: No. It shows lunch at 1:00  
4 and coming back at 2:00.

5 MR. RAHN: Oh, okay. So I can go on for  
6 15 minutes.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Why don't you go  
8 ahead and give us 15 -- finish this in 15 minutes.

9 MR. RAHN: Okay.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Last five. Okay? There's  
11 not much complexity in these. I took a look at them.

12 MR. RAHN: There isn't. Right.

13 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. So how about zipping  
14 through these in 15 minutes, so about 1:00. Okay?

15 MR. RAHN: Okay.

16 CHAIR BROWN: Take off.

17 MR. RAHN: Okay. So this is a section  
18 that is describing what is the industry standard and  
19 what kind of guidance is there for using that industry  
20 standard. And so, I'm introducing the standard that  
21 we're endorsing, it's ISA 67.04.01, and this is the  
22 2018 version. And this standard sets forth the  
23 framework for how to identify, estimate, and combine  
24 uncertainties for instrument channels performing  
25 safety related functions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it has to ensure the setpoint has  
2 enough margin to enable an automatic protective action  
3 to initiate and correct a most severe abnormal  
4 situation, anticipated before a safety limit is  
5 exceeded.

6           And secondly, we -- this particular ISA  
7 standard, historically, even its previous editions,  
8 which were not numbered the same, but I'll get into  
9 that in the next couple slides. But this standard is  
10 actually recognized and used, not only in the U.S.  
11 nuclear industry, but it's also recognized and  
12 referenced by other nuclear regulators, nuclear  
13 vendors, and international standards bodies. I even  
14 found a reference to it in the Canadian Standards  
15 Association, standard, and so.

16           And there's others. So it's referencing  
17 other standards as well. And I wanted to make sure  
18 you recognize, it's an ANSI recognized standard, so  
19 it's a recorded standard in the ANSI standard system.

20           So it's actually the ISA Committee was  
21 actually formed in the mid 70's timeframe, and  
22 developed into initially it was called ISA Standard  
23 67.04. And it's purpose was initially set up to  
24 address concerns that were observed in the performance  
25 of nuclear power plants during the 70's and 80's,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerning excessive drift of an instrument channel  
2 setpoint, resulting in a performance of the channel  
3 outside its required technical specification limits,  
4 which contributed to the development of a significant  
5 number of licensee event reports.

6           Essentially, I think it was, I mentioned  
7 in the 1974 timeframe, I think it was, the version of  
8 the tech specs that were made public included the use  
9 of the term of allowable value. And so if you  
10 exceeded the allowable value, you were required to,  
11 even on one channel, you were required to report a  
12 licensee even, submit a licensee event report.

13           So essentially, when we say excessive  
14 drift, that's a relative term. It would may in fact  
15 be the case is that the allowance for drift was  
16 underestimated, and that's what caused the required  
17 reporting of LER's.

18           But what we found in that timeframe was  
19 that in some cases, the setpoint that was selected was  
20 actually numerically equal to the tech spec limit that  
21 left no margin for uncertainties. And other cases,  
22 the setpoint drift placed the setpoint beyond where  
23 its measurement instrument range was, and that  
24 jeopardized even the capability of performing the trip  
25 function.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Those things were corrected over time in  
2           seceding versions of the ISA Standards. The other  
3           thing is early versions of the Reg Guide 1.105 made  
4           the point that you should not be setting instruments  
5           near or close to the end of their instrument  
6           measurement range. They have to be set within a range  
7           capable of maximum efficiency and performance of that  
8           instrument. So that bottom, that second bullet would  
9           not happen again.

10           And also the ISA -- the Reg Guide that we  
11           endorsed, used to endorse the standard, said you need  
12           to establish adequate margin between the setpoint and  
13           the tech spec limits.

14           So usury consensus standard was revised  
15           several times. In 1987, for example, revision was  
16           made to provide clarification and to reflect current  
17           industry practice at that time. The term trip  
18           setpoint was made to be consistent with the  
19           terminology used in the NRC Standard tech specs, which  
20           previously was referred to as an upper setpoint limit.

21           Also, changes that occurred in the 1994  
22           revision of the ISA Standard reflected the  
23           incorporation of the improved tech spec program, which  
24           happened in the early 90's. So with the issuance of  
25           Recommended Practice document, ISA Recommended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Practice 67.04 Part 2, it was called. And it's  
2 labeled methodologies for the determination of  
3 setpoints for nuclear safety rated instrument  
4 channels.

5 This version, the ISA Standard, became  
6 Part I. ISA 67.04 Part I. Other changes that were  
7 made to reflect the inclusion of the recommended  
8 practice into the standard, but due to changes in ISA  
9 policy and nomenclature, this ISA 67.04 Part I was  
10 eventually renumbered to ANSI ISA 67.04.01, and the  
11 Recommended Practice document was referred to as ISA-  
12 RP67.04.02.

13 In 2006, another revision was made to the  
14 standard that addressed a concern regarding the basic  
15 concept of determining a single allowable value as an  
16 acceptance criteria. And we talked about this earlier  
17 on our slides before where we said we only measured  
18 adverse performance of a channel in the non-  
19 conservative direction. But with the concept of using  
20 an as found tolerance limit, we recognize that adverse  
21 performance can be both in the conservative direction,  
22 or the non-conservative direction. And therefore, the  
23 ISA, I'm sorry, yes, ISA Standard was revised to  
24 address the fact that you could have a positive and  
25 negative as found tolerance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, there was questions regarding the  
2           appropriateness of using statistical combinatory  
3           methods when actual uncertainties had been measured in  
4           the field. So as a result, the 2006 version of the  
5           ISA Standard recommended one or more different types  
6           of performance tests, whose results would then have to  
7           support the tech spec requirements.

8           So the concept was to adopt the NRC  
9           concepts that were being discussed in the early 2000  
10          timeframe. But the 2011 reaffirmation of that  
11          standard also confirmed the use of that as found  
12          tolerance specification, but also corrected some other  
13          minor editorial errors that were in it.

14          So during inspections of plant activities,  
15          it was noted that early in the 90's timeframe, the  
16          staff performed what they called system based  
17          instrumentation and control inspections, or SBICI's.  
18          and what they did is they took systems like reactor  
19          protection or maybe one particular type of ECCS  
20          initiation, and decided to, when they did a design  
21          control evaluation of that system design, they also  
22          asked to look at the setpoint control methodology, and  
23          the setpoint practices, and examples of how those  
24          setpoints are implemented in calibration procedures.

25          And so as part of the performance on those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 types of inspections, the staff got a firsthand look  
2 at how people are treating instrument uncertainties  
3 and how they're combining those to come up with a  
4 overall total channel uncertainty. And they also  
5 looked to see how well the performed design control  
6 associated with the data that's within those  
7 calibration and calculations.

8 So the content of the standard covers key  
9 definitions, establishments of setpoints, and then  
10 describes a framework for addressing safety limits,  
11 analytical limits, and trip setpoints. And then I  
12 haven't in red fonts, three of these topics:  
13 Relationship among setpoint terms, determining total  
14 loops uncertainty, and performance to scope and  
15 acceptance criteria.

16 These three red highlighted topics are the  
17 ones that have changed the most during the 2018  
18 revision of the ISA Standard, which did the most to  
19 try to come to address a lot of the concerns that were  
20 announced by the NRC staff when they issued DG-1141 to  
21 try to address the 2006 version of the ISA Standard.

22 In addition, there's an industry  
23 recommended practice guidance document. So in 1994,  
24 that was the first edition. As I mentioned earlier,  
25 that was referred to as the RP67.04 Part II document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now it's renumbered to RP67.04.02. This document has  
2 a lot of guidelines regarding methods for determining  
3 lots of different types of uncertainties, how to  
4 identify which uncertainties need to be addressed, and  
5 methods for determining whether it's considered  
6 acceptable to treat it as a random or a bias term.

7 And it goes into great detail. Just to  
8 give you a for instance, the ISA Standard is roughly  
9 25 pages, but the Recommended Practice document is  
10 nearly 200 pages, or in that ballpark. So there's  
11 quite a lot more detail regarding the methods that one  
12 might use for evaluating the individual uncertainty  
13 terms and combining them.

14 And there's many examples that are  
15 included within appendices, I guess we call them  
16 annexes to that particular document.

17 So these are a summary of the kinds of  
18 topics that occur within that Recommended Practice  
19 document. I won't read each one but essentially, you  
20 can see there's a long list of topics that are  
21 covered, and plus several others.

22 And that brings us to our next topic.  
23 We're going to talk about NRC staff positions. So at  
24 this point, maybe it will -- unless I'm ready to  
25 answer any questions the members might have before we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break for lunch.

2 CHAIR BROWN: Hearing none, it is now  
3 12:57 on my computer. So we will go ahead and take  
4 our break until 2:00, lunch break. So you now have 63  
5 minutes to consume something. We'll be back at 2:00.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 12:58 p.m. and resumed at 2:05 p.m.)

8 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. It's 2:04. Sorry for  
9 the delay. Dave?

10 MR. RAHN: Yes.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Are you ready to pick up  
12 with the next section?

13 MR. RAHN: I am.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Proceed.

15 MR. RAHN: Thank you, Chairman Brown. So  
16 the next few slides I was intending to go through, the  
17 NRC staff positions that have been made within Reg  
18 Guide 1.105 over the past history of the document.  
19 And also discuss some regulatory positions that were  
20 taken in the RIS 2006-17, as well as the intended  
21 positions that would have been made if DG-1141 were to  
22 have proceeded to its ultimate goal of a revision 4 of  
23 the Reg Guide.

24 And then finally, capping off with the  
25 position we're taking in the current version. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that in mind, let's start with -- actually, I  
2 want to start with Rev 1. There was a Rev 0, by the  
3 way. Rev 0 of the document, unfortunately, is not on  
4 a public document anymore. It's not retrievable, you  
5 know, through the normal means. So I'm going to start  
6 with Rev 1 because it's something that's still  
7 retrievable.

8 Rev 1 was a document issued in 1976  
9 timeframe and it endorsed the -- no, that's not  
10 possible. I have a typo on here. 1982. There's  
11 something wrong with my slide. Sorry.

12 MR. REBSTOCK: Excuse me, Dave?

13 MR. RAHN: Yes?

14 MR. REBSTOCK: This is Paul Rebstock. I  
15 can help you with that.

16 MR. RAHN: Yes.

17 MR. REBSTOCK: I attended the ACRS meeting  
18 when they talked about the initial issue of Reg Guide  
19 1.105, way back in the mid 70's.

20 MR. RAHN: Okay.

21 MR. REBSTOCK: That issue of the Reg Guide  
22 cited a draft version of the ISA Standard. The ISA  
23 Standard hadn't actually been published yet.

24 MR. RAHN: Okay. Thank you. Now I  
25 remember. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes. I don't remember  
2 about a Rev 0, I think that was just the initial one.  
3 And it couldn't have been much earlier than '76  
4 because I joined the nuclear industry in '74, and, you  
5 know, this was fairly early on.

6 MR. RAHN: Yes. As I said, I thank you,  
7 Paul.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. Sure.

9 MR. RAHN: Yes. So essentially, what the  
10 Reg Guide used as it's regulatory basis was GDC-13,  
11 and it basically, it focused in on the fact that  
12 instrumentations required to monitor variables,  
13 controls, and controls are required to maintain those  
14 variables within prescribed operating ranges.

15 And it also used the tech spec section  
16 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A), which is the same one we discussed  
17 earlier, the one on limiting setpoint is specified for  
18 safety limits. That setting has to be chosen so that  
19 automatic protective actions will correct the most  
20 severe abnormal situation anticipated before exceeding  
21 a safety limit.

22 It also, in the front section, talked  
23 about the fact that there were a large number of  
24 reported instances where instrument setpoints drifted  
25 outside the limits specified in the tech specs. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it gave reasons for that, is that there wasn't enough  
2 margin established between the setpoint and the tech  
3 spec limits to account for instrument accuracy.

4 And in those days, vibration was an issue.  
5 Apparently, there may have been a series of mechanical  
6 types, which is that experienced vibration and as a  
7 result of that, their setpoints, less their screw  
8 adjustments, or potentiometer adjustments were able to  
9 loosen up and the setpoint actually changed.

10 But in any case, it pointed out the fact  
11 that the setpoint has to be established with  
12 sufficient margin between the nominal setting and the  
13 tech spec limit to account for those kinds of  
14 uncertainties. And as I discussed before, sometimes  
15 the setpoint was chosen to be numerically equal to the  
16 tech spec limit, and so leaving no room for margin.

17 And in other cases, it was too close to  
18 the upper range limit of the instrument. Other times,  
19 it was out of conformity with the tech spec, due to  
20 some design inadequacies, and in some cases,  
21 calibration practices were not considered ideal.

22 The positions that were taken in that  
23 version said that the setpoints should be established  
24 with sufficient margin to allow for instrument  
25 accuracy, calibration uncertainty, and drift over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interval between successive calibrations.

2 So essentially, the concern there was  
3 looking at surveillance information, setpoints have to  
4 have enough margin to allow for things like drift to  
5 occur between successive calibrations. The had to be  
6 selected -- the setpoint has to be within the portion  
7 of the instrument channel where it's deemed to be most  
8 accurate. And consider factors like vibration and  
9 other environmental conditions.

10 At that time, we said they should be  
11 secured with a locking device, and probably nowadays,  
12 well, it's true. The instrument vendors did  
13 essentially begin to comply with that and they had  
14 ways of ensuring that the sub point adjustment screw  
15 would not back out due to things like vibration, if  
16 that was deemed to be a problem with those  
17 instruments.

18 Also any assumptions that are made  
19 regarding how the setpoint was determined on what is  
20 the minimum margin between the setting and the  
21 limiting safety system setting, and the drift rate  
22 should be documented. But there was no staff position  
23 taken in Rev 1, regarding acceptance criteria for  
24 bounding any of the uncertainty estimates. It just  
25 said you need to have a sufficient margin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rev 2 of the Reg Guide endorsed the 1982  
2 version of 6704 and it used as its basis three items  
3 from the 10 CFR 51 is GDC 13, which we mentioned  
4 earlier, but it introduced GDC 20 for the first time.  
5 And in specifically saying that the protection system  
6 should be designed to initiate operation of  
7 appropriate systems to ensure that specified  
8 acceptable field assignments are not exceeded.

9 And those, that wording is the currently  
10 used wording in GDC 20. It also recorded  
11 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A) about whether -- where a specified  
12 limit is selected, it should correct the most severe  
13 abnormal situation before a safety limit is exceeded.

14 It describes some concerns in the body of  
15 the document that talked about a large number of LER's  
16 still occurring and it identified the 1982 standard as  
17 having been developed to contain minimum requirements  
18 for both accepting and maintaining setpoints. And it  
19 identified that the ISA term, allowable value, that  
20 was introduced in that version, is consistent with the  
21 usage in the newest version of the standardized tech  
22 specs.

23 And I believe that version, allowable  
24 value, I believe it came about in the late 70's  
25 timeframe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another item it talked about was within  
2 the standard itself, it said, the paragraph that's  
3 talking about the methods for combining uncertainties  
4 specified the methods for combining those  
5 uncertainties. But it mentioned that the staff has  
6 accepted 95 percent as a probability limit for errors.  
7 That is on the absorbed distribution of values for a  
8 particular error component, 95 percent of data points  
9 would be bounded by that value selected. And if the  
10 database is following a normal distribution process,  
11 that would correspond to an error in distribution  
12 approximately equal to two sigma value.

13 So that's the first introduction of  
14 something talking about 95 and considering it to be a  
15 high confidence by choosing a two sigma limit. But  
16 again, it's not necessarily a probability of the  
17 channel tripping the way it's worded, it's more about  
18 identification of the uncertainty tolerance, you know,  
19 bounding the uncertainty value to a two sigma value.

20 Another idea it talked about was the fact  
21 that there's a section on software qualification that  
22 was in that ISA Standard, and pointing to IEEE-7432  
23 for more guidance on that. But as a document, it  
24 referred to Reg Guide 1.152 for information about the  
25 staff's position on that guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition, there were some  
2 considerations regarding key documentation of  
3 information you need to include whenever you evaluate  
4 drift. And those seven criteria that it described  
5 pertained to things like the redundancy, you know, how  
6 many channels are there? How many redundant channels  
7 are there? What kind of instruments that are doing  
8 the job? What was their accuracy, their function, and  
9 what's the allowable value specified in the tech  
10 specs?

11           What was the as left setpoint from the  
12 prior surveillance and the current measured setpoint?  
13 And how much adjustment in the recorded occurrence was  
14 there for the current -- between the current value and  
15 the previous as left setpoint? And also, what  
16 transmitted in the history of previous testing and any  
17 factors associated with drift?

18           So it talked about those seven items to be  
19 considered whenever you determine what magnitude of  
20 drift needs to be considered when you establish and  
21 maintain the setpoints.

22           It made the position that the staff would  
23 endorse the 1982 version of the ISA 67.02 standard.  
24 But it also pointed out that referenced standards that  
25 are within that document, while not endorsed by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg Guide, but they do contain valuable information.  
2 And if you do use them, that information should be  
3 used in a manner consistent with current regulations.

4 Rev 3 of Reg Guide came out in 1999, and  
5 it endorsed, with several exceptions and  
6 clarifications, the 1994 version of the ISA Standard.  
7 It also used its regulatory basis, GDC 13, GDC 20, and  
8 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A).

9 It also introduced an acceptance criterion  
10 for bounding estimates of uncertainties. And it  
11 mentioned that within Section 4 of the ISA Standard,  
12 it talked about the methods for combining  
13 uncertainties, but not the criterion to be used, any  
14 kind of acceptance criterion, in determining a trip  
15 setpoint, or its allowable values.

16 So the staff made the position that the  
17 95/95 tolerance limit is an acceptable criterion for  
18 uncertainties. And then it went on to state a little  
19 bit of more clarification. There's a 95 percent  
20 probability that the constructed limits contained 95  
21 percent of the population of interest for the  
22 surveillance interval selected.

23 Another exception was made. They said  
24 that section 4.3 talked about limiting safety system  
25 settings being maintained in tech specs, and plant --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but versus plan procedures. It mentioned specifically  
2 that 50.36 as the tech specs need to include items  
3 that are considered among the categories of safety  
4 limits, limiting safety systems, and control settings.

5 So limiting safety system settings are not  
6 something that should be maintained within plant  
7 procedures, like a calibration procedure, for example.  
8 Instead, the limiting safety system settings should be  
9 specified as tech specs, tech spec defined limits in  
10 order to satisfy 50.36.

11 And that needed to be developed in  
12 accordance with a setpoint methodology that is  
13 identified in the ISA Standard, with the limiting  
14 safety system settings being listed in the tech specs.

15 So it's -- part of it is a document  
16 control issue and some of it is a practicality issue,  
17 which we're going to talk a little bit about in a  
18 minute.

19 The other aspect of Rev 3, it said that  
20 allowable values are the limiting value that a trip  
21 setpoint can have when tested periodically, beyond  
22 which the instrument channels considered inoperable  
23 and corrective actions must be taken in accordance  
24 with the tech specs. And the allowable value  
25 relationship to the setpoint in the tech specs has to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be documented.

2 Now, the term when tested periodically has  
3 come up. Sorry, went too fast. The when tested  
4 periodically issue has to do with, it was intended to  
5 be describing what happens when, during a  
6 surveillance, when they say when tested periodically.

7 But since that time that language was  
8 used, it's also been determined that the allowable  
9 value is something that needs to be maintained  
10 continuously. So certainly, if you discover that  
11 during a surveillance interval, during a surveillance  
12 test, I'm sorry. While you're doing a calibration, if  
13 the device is drifted beyond the allowable value, it  
14 would be considered inoperable.

15 But the intent of the tech specs and most  
16 individual plant tech specs introduction sections  
17 describe the tech spec allowable value as something to  
18 be maintained continuously while the plant is  
19 considered in operation.

20 So when you do operability determinations,  
21 many times the channels' ability to really perform its  
22 function, as intended in the tech specs, is something  
23 that is to be evaluated regardless of whether you can  
24 tell, you know, during its performance during a  
25 calibration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: Did we lose Dave?

2 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes. We lost Dave. Let  
3 me reach out to him.

4 CHAIR BROWN: See if he comes back in.

5 MS. ANTONESCU: Dave, if you hear us,  
6 please sign out and reboot. That would be the best  
7 way. I'll try to reach you by email.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. I'm at slide 64.  
9 Can you see slide 64?

10 MR. RAHN: Yes. Let's start there.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay --

12 MR. RAHN: I think you just about finished  
13 it. You were on the allowable value discussion.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. Yes, and I  
15 described a little bit about this phrase about when  
16 tested periodically.

17 MR. RAHN: Yes.

18 CHAIR BROWN: And yeas, so from the  
19 subject matter of setpoints that's something that we  
20 adjust, and actually we observe the performance of a  
21 channel and make adjustments when necessary during  
22 channel surveillances, but I was going to mention that  
23 individual plant tech specs have you, you know, ensure  
24 that you're within the allowable value throughout  
25 operations of the plant not just during, not just when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tested periodically.

2           So all I'm mentioning, you know, from the  
3 standpoint of those words when tested periodically it  
4 has kind of a double meaning, but for setpoints the  
5 meaning we use is during a surveillance. Okay, I'm  
6 advancing to slide 65 and I am talking about RIS 2006-  
7 17, which is a regulatory issue summary that was  
8 develop to address items that were being discussed in  
9 the early 2000 period regarding whether or not  
10 allowable value is really the right, the way to  
11 determine whether a channel is functioning as required  
12 prior to determining whether the channel is inoperable  
13 or not.

14           So the terms inoperable and allowable  
15 value is used for determining whether something is  
16 inoperable, that's a function within tech spec's  
17 adherence. So plant operations would make that  
18 determination, whereas to determine whether a channel  
19 is functioning as required that's something that's  
20 determined during instrument maintenance technicians.

21           And after discussions with engineering and  
22 operations if they believe that a device is not  
23 functioning as required, they also may determine that  
24 the channel is inoperable. And after consulting with  
25 the engineering branch and the operations department

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they may collectively make a determination that it's  
2 in operable.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: Dave, we lost you for a  
4 minute again and --

5 CHAIR BROWN: We just lost a voice, I  
6 guess.

7 MR. RAHN: Okay. And this is not a point  
8 that's that serious, so I think I'll move on. It's  
9 not -- it doesn't affect how we address setpoints, I  
10 just, I was just using the -- trying to determine --  
11 provide some criteria of what's the difference between  
12 determining a channel is inoperable versus a channel  
13 is not performing as required.

14 MR. RAHN: Okay. Yes, Dennis?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Is this going to stay in  
16 place, or is it superseded by the new guidance?

17 MR. RAHN: Currently, it is still in  
18 place. And I think after we get some mileage under  
19 our belts with regard to the new guidance, we may  
20 sunset it, but that would have to occur only first  
21 determining everything that's covered within that RIS  
22 got addressed in this particular Reg Guide.

23 My suspicion is that there are things that  
24 are in that RIS that are associated with tech spec  
25 maintenance, in which case I believe that if those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not covered in this Reg Guide, you know, the Reg Guide  
2 was -- the issue about tech specs was considered out  
3 of scope for this Reg Guide. So under that  
4 circumstance, it's possible the RIS could hang around  
5 longer.

6 MR. REBSTOCK: Excuse me, Dave?

7 MR. RAHN: Yes.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: Paul Rebstock here. Yeah,  
9 I looked into that back when we were getting started  
10 on all this stuff. The deal is the RIS -- you're  
11 correct. The RIS includes both tech spec related  
12 stuff and Reg Guide related stuff.

13 And the intention is to get all the Reg  
14 Guide related stuff into the Reg Guide and leave  
15 nothing behind except for the tech spec stuff. The  
16 tech spec people will have to address that. And once  
17 that's done, the RIS will be disappear. But the  
18 intent is that the RIS will disappear eventually. A  
19 RIS is only a temporary thing. It's not -- they're  
20 not supposed to be permanent.

21 MEMBER BLEY: They last a long time  
22 though, sometimes which creates some --

23 MR. REBSTOCK: Sometimes temporary can be  
24 a long time. We're trying to get out of that.

25 MR. RAHN: Yes. Thank you, Paul. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good clarification. So I don't know if I lost you  
2 in this slide, so I'll go through it quickly. And  
3 basically, we're saying the RIS clarified that the  
4 limiting trip setpoint is the most limiting value to  
5 which a channel should be reset at the conclusion of  
6 a periodic test to ensure the safety limit won't be  
7 exceeded if you have a design basis event, whereas the  
8 nominal trip setpoint is the value that's selected by  
9 the licensee for plant operations, usually controlled  
10 under surveillance procedures. And the -- but the  
11 NTSP must always be equal to or more conservative than  
12 the limiting trip setpoint.

13 CHAIR BROWN: Just an --

14 MR. RAHN: Yes.

15 CHAIR BROWN: Before you go on, Dave, the  
16 RIS is actually still referenced in the new Reg Guide  
17 indirectly that in 221 it says RIS 2006-17 and 493,  
18 that TSTF address concerns relative to tech specs  
19 allowable values.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes.

21 CHAIR BROWN: And then they're further  
22 referred to a little way farther down as well as in  
23 the next paragraph. So there are some references to  
24 information relative to as found and as left  
25 tolerances also in the second paragraph. So there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to be a little mucking around somewhere if you're  
2 going to delete the RIS, then --

3 MR. RAHN: Yeah. Then we'd have to revise  
4 the Reg Guide at that time.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, even if it's just  
6 editorially you'd have to revise. So they're not  
7 totally separated even now. That's my only point.

8 MR. RAHN: Yeah, that's a good point. So  
9 at present, we don't have plans to sunset the RIS.

10 CHAIR BROWN: The RIS is also referred to  
11 in the TSTF 493 --

12 MR. RAHN: It is.

13 CHAIR BROWN: -- or a combination of the  
14 two.

15 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's another good  
16 point. Yes, so yeah, again, the allowable value being  
17 used for determination of whether a channel is  
18 functioning as required is not the best thing. It  
19 should -- we should be usually as found tolerance  
20 limits for -- back on slide -- I showed you back on  
21 slide 14 was that, the one with that main figure  
22 showing all the relationships.

23 And it should be a double sided  
24 inspection. Look at performance of the channel both  
25 in the conservative end and non-conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction, not just a single side allowable value.  
2 And like I said, if it should -- if the as-found value  
3 exceeds the as-found limit, you need to evaluate that  
4 channel for operability.

5 So yeah, so we'll talk a little bit about  
6 the TSTF. So as I mentioned earlier for those who  
7 could hear me, the NRC staff worked with the owners'  
8 groups for PWR and BWR plants and developed a tech  
9 spec task force issue that would put into action the  
10 principles that were described in RIS 2006-17.

11 And primarily, it was broken into two  
12 pieces, one which was called Option A and the other  
13 was called Option B. Option A provided a methodology  
14 that would be used for evaluating license applications  
15 or amendments that proposed changes to values in the  
16 tech specs.

17 If the setpoint or allowable value were to  
18 be changed in a plant's tech specs, which basically  
19 changes the licensing basis for the plant, that's  
20 something that would be evaluated as a license  
21 amendment request by the staff.

22 And the Option A would solve the RIS issue  
23 by the insertion of two footnotes in the table that  
24 were associated with the instruments that are being  
25 modified, the instrument settings that were being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modified.

2           And the first footnote said that if the  
3 as-found channel setpoint is found to be outside it's  
4 predefined as-found tolerance limit, then the channel  
5 should be evaluated to verify that it's functioning as  
6 required before returning the channel to service.  
7 Again, those words functioning as required are being  
8 highlighted here.

9           The second item was that the channel  
10 setpoint should always be reset to a value within the  
11 as-left tolerance limits about the limiting trip  
12 setpoint or the nominal trip setpoint if that's the  
13 appropriate way the plant is using it. Otherwise, the  
14 channel should be declared inoperable.

15           If you cannot set it to within the reset  
16 value, there might be a reason why you can't set it to  
17 that value. It might be broken. So otherwise, any  
18 setpoints that are more conservative than the limiting  
19 trip setpoint are acceptable provided that you use the  
20 as-found and as-left tolerance bands about that actual  
21 setpoint that's implemented in the surveillance  
22 procedures.

23           The limiting trip setpoint and the  
24 methodologies used to determine the as-found and the  
25 as-left tolerance are to be specified in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular document that the licensee has identified  
2 as the control document to contain that information.  
3 Usually, that's a document that would be named in the  
4 -- within the tech spec footnote. So that's Option A.

5 Now Option B, licensees were pretty well  
6 identifying that the use of these footnotes on tech  
7 spec pages for channels, for instrument channels where  
8 setpoints are being changed, it's kind of cumbersome.

9 And so they also wanted to explore the  
10 opportunity to be able to revise limiting trip  
11 setpoints in allowable values in a licensee controlled  
12 document that did not have a requirement for the NRC  
13 staff to perform an evaluation for every little  
14 setpoint change that's being made over the course of  
15 time.

16 And so the staff thought, okay, if we want  
17 to do something like that, what we do have to do is  
18 agree to a set of ground rules that would be followed  
19 every time a setpoint changes to be -- is proposed to  
20 be made. So that identified what we called a setpoint  
21 control program, which would be a program identified  
22 within the administrative tech spec section, which is  
23 usually Section 5 for most plants.

24 And that program would be, there would be  
25 a new subsection within the administrative tech specs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that identify that existence of that program and the  
2 document that specifies the rules that would be  
3 followed when maintaining or changing instrument  
4 setpoint values or allowable values.

5 And so in order to get approval for this  
6 Option B, the staff requested submittal of the  
7 setpoint determination methodology that the licensee  
8 will be using, also, a setpoint control program that  
9 would be followed. And so what would happen first is  
10 the staff would first approve the setpoint methodology  
11 and then going forward, the licensee would use that  
12 methodology for changes.

13 And the setpoint control program would  
14 also keep track of things like where is the source  
15 document for things like analytical limits. Where are  
16 the setpoint calculations maintained? You know, what  
17 plant program or plant document section maintains the  
18 information that's in the setpoint calculations, for  
19 example?

20 So there's a lot of description in their  
21 Option B part of the TSTF that talks about the ways  
22 the staff would first evaluate the licensees proposed  
23 setpoint control program and then once it's approved,  
24 they would allow the licensees to make actual changes  
25 to the values that are in the tech spec tables using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that program.

2 MR. HECHT: Okay. Excuse me. This is  
3 Myron Hecht.

4 MR. RAHN: Yes.

5 MR. HECHT: We're not seeing your slides,  
6 so could you please tell us which slide number you're  
7 on?

8 MR. RAHN: Yes. Currently, I'm on slide  
9 68. And so tell me what's visible and what's not  
10 visible?

11 CHAIR BROWN: Well, I see them okay. I  
12 don't know about others.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I'm 68, too.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yeah, I'm now on 68.  
15 I was on the first page.

16 MR. HECHT: I'm not seeing that, but that  
17 doesn't matter if you can just call out the slide  
18 numbers.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes. So I'm about to move on  
20 to slide 69.

21 CHAIR BROWN: Don't do that yet.

22 MR. RAHN: Oh, okay. I will go back.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, I had questions on  
24 493.

25 MR. RAHN: Oh, sure. I'm sorry. Go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead, sir.

2 CHAIR BROWN: I've got a 1268-page  
3 document. That's the only one I could find within --  
4 well, actually Christina sent it to me in the document  
5 files. And then a traveler that was signed in April  
6 -- let me get the document.

7 MR. RAHN: 2011 or something?

8 CHAIR BROWN: No, it was signed on by Eric  
9 -- no, who? Eric Bowman on the 30th day of April  
10 2010.

11 MR. RAHN: 2010, okay.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

13 MR. RAHN: That's the revision for?

14 CHAIR BROWN: That's, yeah, the very top  
15 of this page says notice of availability, the models  
16 for plant specific adoption of tech specs, task force  
17 traveler TSTF 493 rev 4 clarifying application of  
18 setpoint methodology for LSS function, NRC-2009-4087.

19 The upper -- there's a number up at the  
20 top which says in brackets 7590-01-T. And the only  
21 dates I could find that says what gave people the  
22 authority to do this are the program, which is in  
23 Section 5518 of your 493 document.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's the right  
25 document.

1 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. This was the one  
2 signed by Eric Bowman.

3 MR. RAHN: Okay.

4 CHAIR BROWN: So I presume that's the  
5 authority. Now 10-CFR-5090 says that the licensee can  
6 submit an LER and ask you for permission to do  
7 something at any time. It doesn't say anything about  
8 tech specs. It's just for any reason they can select,  
9 they can submit something and ask for a modification  
10 to their license.

11 MR. RAHN: That's true.

12 CHAIR BROWN: So in this case, what I got  
13 out of this TSTF and that procedure is that they have  
14 to submit an LER, didn't say anything about a  
15 methodology. It said something a setpoint control  
16 program, okay, which once the NRC -- they did say what  
17 was supposed to be contained within that program.

18 And I think it controlled the methodology  
19 as well. But once they got the approval of the LER,  
20 that meant now the tech specs were no longer  
21 controlled by the licensing based tech specs but by  
22 the -- their ability to use their approved methodology  
23 within the plant itself. Is that correct?

24 MR. RAHN: Yes, that's exactly correct.

25 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I'm not disagreeing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm just trying to make sure I understand. My  
2 question is, this was signed by -- did anybody else  
3 look at this. I don't -- this was 2010. I was on the  
4 committee in 2008. I don't remember this licensing  
5 change coming out, and I don't remember us seeing it.  
6 Dennis, do you remember anything?

7 MEMBER BLEY: I do not remember. I'm  
8 pretty sure it did not come to us. I don't remember.

9 MR. RAHN: Yes, so --

10 CHAIR BROWN: This --

11 MR. RAHN: Go ahead.

12 CHAIR BROWN: -- TSTF has got -- it's got  
13 1,000 pages of almost, you know, one-line line items  
14 for all kinds of stuff until you finally get to this  
15 5518 part.

16 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, so essentially there  
17 are multiple sections within that TSTF. And the one  
18 that's the most meaty section is the one that contains  
19 marked up standardized plant technical specifications.  
20 And those plant technical specifications are marked to  
21 identify what are considered to be the limiting safety  
22 system settings that would fall under the scope of  
23 this program as well as a markup of the technical  
24 specification basis sections that are associated with  
25 those standardized tech specs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And those basis sections describe either  
2           for Option A, this footnote issue, or for Option B,  
3           the fact that a licensee may be using a setpoint  
4           control program that was approved by the staff in  
5           order to perform changes. And those changes are being  
6           performed under an administrative tech spec section.  
7           At that time, it like Section 5.5 of the  
8           administrative section of the tech specs.

9           So those were options that were made  
10          available to licensees. My understanding is that  
11          several licensees were initially interested in that,  
12          and certainly new applications were also interested in  
13          that.

14          And what I've come to learn is that the  
15          licensees who have already a program that uses Option  
16          A methodology would find it not necessarily  
17          economically viable to go through the steps needed to  
18          develop the setpoint control program and have it  
19          approved as compared with maintaining setpoints using  
20          the footnotes and the tech spec tables. So we haven't  
21          had a lot of takers from operating reactors. However  
22          --

23                   CHAIR BROWN: On Option B?

24                   MR. RAHN: On Option B. We did have one  
25          licensee come in in 2012 timeframe I think it was. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a licensee that was in the process of converting  
2 their plant tech specs to the improved tech spec  
3 program tech specs. And at the same time, they were  
4 going to propose doing an Option B adoption.

5 And so the staff evaluated their improved  
6 tech specs, and I think they found the improved tech  
7 specs to be, you know, useful and correct. But when  
8 it came time to evaluating their Option B submittal,  
9 it was determined that they didn't quite have enough  
10 information in the description of their setpoint  
11 control program to be approved by the staff.

12 But, however, there was sufficient  
13 information to meet the criteria that was specified  
14 for Option A. In other words, they're using the  
15 methodology of using as-found and as-left tolerance  
16 limits and adjusting the setpoint to within the as-  
17 left value. So that plant was approved for Option A.

18 CHAIR BROWN: But in Option A they can't  
19 change --

20 MR. RAHN: No.

21 CHAIR BROWN: They cannot change the range  
22 of acceptable numbers if they've -- like the limiting  
23 trip setting and all that kind of stuff.

24 MR. RAHN: Correct, without staff  
25 approval.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: So they have to stay within  
2 the boundaries of your -- this chart that you showed  
3 us in the beginning?

4 MR. RAHN: Yes, exactly.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. But now if you had  
6 Option B, you could move the limiting trip setting  
7 and/or the analytical limit around?

8 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So if you -- you may use  
9 -- you may change the values of the, not the  
10 analytical limit, no, never --

11 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, that was --

12 MR. RAHN: Yeah, that's okay. You meant  
13 the allowable value.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah.

15 MR. RAHN: And the answer is yes. You may  
16 make changes to the specified allowable value and also  
17 the limiting trip setpoint dependent upon your needs  
18 and also accounting for the uncertainties that could  
19 be present.

20 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. And they may be  
21 higher. For instance, you could change your trip  
22 setpoint, nominal trip setpoint, whatever the phrase  
23 is to if it was 110 you could change to 112 if you had  
24 this Option B and the methodology that you conformed  
25 within.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Yes, that's correct. They  
2 could make those changes and provided they justify  
3 them. But yes, the answer is --

4 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, but they didn't have  
5 to submit an LER, and they didn't have to get NRC  
6 approval.

7 MR. RAHN: Correct. As long as they are  
8 referencing the section within the tech specs that say  
9 they got approval for that program.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, that's explicitly  
11 stated in the new -- in the Reg Guide.

12 MR. RAHN: Right.

13 CHAIR BROWN: That they don't have to get  
14 NRC approval. The other question I had was if this  
15 was signed by -- I thought licensing changes had to be  
16 approved by the Commission. Is that right or wrong?

17 MR. RAHN: You know what, so I guess there  
18 are certain topics that fall under the Commission's  
19 purview. You know, the Office of Director of NRR has  
20 quite a little bit of, you know, subject matter over  
21 which he is the authority.

22 CHAIR BROWN: So he can make a change to  
23 the licensing basis for the plant without getting the  
24 Commission involved in some circumstances?

25 MR. RAHN: Yes, in some circumstances.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, now the other interesting thing, which we haven't  
2 talked about, we talked a little bit about operating  
3 reactors. However, in new reactors, it might pay for  
4 them to have a setpoint control program because  
5 they're just getting started.

6 They don't have a lot of infrastructure  
7 that has to be changed in order to implement a new  
8 setpoint control program. So for several new  
9 reactor's applications, they have submitted setpoint  
10 methodologies and setpoint control programs for staff  
11 approval as part of either a design certification or  
12 final implementation with a COL.

13 As an example, some plants that have  
14 already submitted, as the design certification for new  
15 scale, the Westinghouse AP1000, KHNP's APR1400. I  
16 believe there's others. All of those folks have as  
17 part of their application to get approval for design  
18 certification submitted, setpoint control programs and  
19 setpoint methodologies for staff evaluation so that  
20 things like this could take place.

21 CHAIR BROWN: Well, they should've -- it's  
22 part of their design certification. You all probably  
23 would've been gone through their methodologies for  
24 their setpoints in the first place. Wouldn't you?

25 MR. RAHN: Yes, we would have.

1 CHAIR BROWN: They already had those  
2 methods in place and already had the Betty Crocker,  
3 Good Housekeeping Seal of Approval on them. So they  
4 could incorporate them into their setpoint control  
5 program.

6 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's the case.

7 MR. ASHCRAFT: This is Joe Ashcraft. Can  
8 I say just a word or two?

9 CHAIR BROWN: Sure.

10 MR. ASHCRAFT: So yeah, so for new  
11 reactors going forward IEEE 603, Section 6.8 or  
12 something requires them to submit and get approval for  
13 a methodology. So since they had to go through that,  
14 then they, you know, why wouldn't they use a setpoint  
15 control program?

16 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

17 MR. ASHCRAFT: And for all the, you know,  
18 AP1000, APR1400 NuScale, they all submitted a  
19 methodology, which we reviewed either as a topical  
20 report or within the SE itself.

21 And the setpoint control program typically  
22 is in Section 5, which was, you know, evaluated by  
23 tech specs. But they didn't have to, you know, we  
24 didn't review it. It's just a paragraph that sort of  
25 highlights what they have to have within their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 setpoint control program.

2 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. All right. I just  
3 wanted to understand how this -- it just seemed to be  
4 something outside the bounds of what at least I was  
5 unfamiliar with over the last four design  
6 certification operations from ESBWR. But those had  
7 got completed, ESBWR up through NuScale.

8 MR. ASHCRAFT: Yeah, and like I say, even  
9 AP1000, the setpoint methodology was reviewed and  
10 approved either via topical report and/or the SE.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Well, have they -- those  
12 projects gotten approval of quote an Option B setpoint  
13 control program under their existing license approval?

14 MR. ASHCRAFT: Typically, yeah. You would  
15 see that in their tech specs, you know, like I say in  
16 Section 5. And I believe all of them, yeah, opted for  
17 the setpoint control program. But that's not  
18 something the INC or Chapter 7 would have reviewed.  
19 We only review the methodology.

20 CHAIR BROWN: I got that. Okay. Yeah,  
21 the other part's administrative.

22 MR. ASHCRAFT: Yes.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Dennis, are you  
24 there?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, Charlie.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: You've got more experience  
2 with the commercial plants than I do. I've only got  
3 the 12 years that I've been on the committee. Did I  
4 miss any questions that I should have asked?

5 MEMBER BLEY: No, I don't think so, none  
6 that come to me. The historical thing we got from  
7 Dave took me back to a long time ago.

8 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, I just know you've  
9 been involved with plants for a long time, and I  
10 haven't. So my first experience was May 2008.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I haven't been  
12 involved hands on with the people dealing with  
13 setpoints in the plant.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Too bad John's not here  
15 then.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I don't think he has  
17 been either.

18 CHAIR BROWN: He was a reactor operator.  
19 Wasn't he?

20 MEMBER BLEY: He was, but 30 years ago.

21 CHAIR BROWN: Well, that's true. He was  
22 back -- they didn't have -- okay.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, this is Walt.  
24 You don't let the reactor operators in instrumentation  
25 and control cabinets. Trust me. We get different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people to do that.

2 CHAIR BROWN: You don't like the INC guys  
3 touch anything when you're operating unless you --

4 MEMBER BLEY: No. Well, I don't know if  
5 you heard my sea tale, but yeah, our guys on the  
6 Savannah they had bankers' hours. So fortunately,  
7 when they tripped the plant in advertently, it was  
8 during a, you know, daytime. It wasn't 0-dark-  
9 hundred. But yeah, it was separate silos for each  
10 function.

11 CHAIR BROWN: I've got another question  
12 for Dave or Paul or somebody else spoke up a minute  
13 ago, and I didn't get the name. So the other question  
14 was, in real world out in the operating plants, if you  
15 determine to need -- well, whether you're doing --  
16 when you're doing surveillance or doing, which I  
17 presume that means checking where your setpoints,  
18 where your calibrations exist, right. That's a  
19 surveillance operation.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes, Chairman.

21 CHAIR BROWN: Or if you're realigning  
22 something. Is that a one-man or a two-man operation?  
23 With our guys in the Navy, at least when I was there,  
24 there was one guy normally doing it. Somebody was  
25 writing, and somebody was adjusting, but they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 double checking other.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes, so --

3 CHAIR BROWN: There's two guys that do it  
4 in the operating plants.

5 MR. RAHN: Yeah, but my experience is that  
6 there's always two people. So I have observed  
7 probably several hundred surveillances that have been  
8 performed on safety-related instrument channels over  
9 the years. And there was always two people.

10 CHAIR BROWN: So that's a defense-in-depth  
11 relative to control of access. Did somebody want to  
12 --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, that was my  
14 experience on the Savannah. They always had two  
15 technicians or engineers doing the instrumentation and  
16 control. Yeah, especially for the protection system.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Prior to that, and I saw it  
18 both in the Navy and in commercial plants, is that we  
19 get a sense of security. In the commercial plants,  
20 the lawyers are convinced you have two people. You  
21 can't possibly go wrong. But we've seen cases where  
22 even with a check you screw things up.

23 CHAIR BROWN: I'm not worried about  
24 screwing things up. I'm thinking more about malicious  
25 invasiveness if you only have one guy. If you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two, you've got to have two guys in collusion.  
2 Obviously, you can --

3 MEMBER BLEY: That's an issue, Charlie.

4 CHAIR BROWN: Pardon?

5 MEMBER BLEY: That would true if somebody  
6 wants to be malicious while they're doing a check or  
7 something, but if you want to be malicious, you don't  
8 always have two guys around.

9 CHAIR BROWN: If they can get in the  
10 cabinets and if they have the key, which they have to  
11 get from the operators in the main control room, I  
12 guess.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'm not sure of that.

14 MR. RAHN: That's a general practice. I'm  
15 not sure that's always true in every single cabinet  
16 style.

17 CHAIR BROWN: I can't see anybody running  
18 down to the cabinets who've been able to get into a  
19 locked cabinet without control through the main  
20 control room, but it's -- all the projects we've  
21 looked at, they had locked people out of getting into  
22 the cabinets and making adjustments without having  
23 approval from the control room.

24 MR. RAHN: Right.

25 CHAIR BROWN: Getting authorization to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into wherever they are and do it.

2 MEMBER BLEY: That's certainly how it's  
3 supposed to work. It's different now that we have  
4 connectivity via the Internet into the plant. We've  
5 lost our defense-in-depth, so.

6 MR. RAHN: Yeah, I don't think we have, to  
7 be honest. I think we still have it.

8 CHAIR BROWN: Well, as long as you have  
9 one-way communications electronically, like we've  
10 insisted on, on all the new design certs, but if you  
11 go to bidirectional software control, bidirectional  
12 selection, then you're toast. All a guy's got to do  
13 is hack into it, so I'm a skeptic.

14 MR. RAHN: Okay. It's always good to be  
15 skeptical.

16 CHAIR BROWN: Well, we had a big fight  
17 getting in the hardware based, non-software-controlled  
18 unidirectional outputs from the networks in a couple  
19 of the plants out to the business plant, business  
20 buildings, and after the Internet. We finally got it.  
21 It was just difficult.

22 MR. RAHN: Yes.

23 CHAIR BROWN: As long as you have that air  
24 gap, you've kind of gotten yourself back to the same  
25 condition you're in with the current plants. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody wants to be malicious but you've got the --  
2 but you've got the main control room and two guys.  
3 And that's the way it is in the existing plant without  
4 the computer based stuff. Anyway, I'm just trying to  
5 make sure I understand the details. So thank you very  
6 much. We can go on Dave.

7 MR. RAHN: Okay.

8 CHAIR BROWN: Unless somebody else has got  
9 a comment. Go on.

10 MR. RAHN: Okay. I will move on to --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, this is Walt.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Somebody's having lunch  
14 with their microphone open, so --

15 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, I just noticed that.

16 MR. RAHN: Yeah, we should --

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's not me.

18 CHAIR BROWN: Whoever's got their  
19 microphone open and doing something needs to mute it,  
20 whether it's a participant or a listener.

21 MS. ANTONESCU: I think they did already.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. RAHN: Okay. Moving on, there were  
24 some staff positions that were presented in -- I guess  
25 I still have noise on the line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: It's still -- somebody's  
2 still doing something.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes. Mr. Marquino, could  
4 you please mute your mic.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Got birds in the background.

6 MR. WANG: I can mute all and then  
7 speaker, you have to unmute yourself. Can you do  
8 that?

9 CHAIR BROWN: Sure.

10 MR. RAHN: Let's try it.

11 MR. WANG: Okay. I'm going to mute all.  
12 Then the speaker have to unmute. Okay. I cannot  
13 unmute you.

14 MR. RAHN: Okay. Can you hear me?

15 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, I can hear Dave.

16 MR. RAHN: Okay.

17 CHAIR BROWN: I am not muted yet, so I'm  
18 muting myself now.

19 MR. WANG: I haven't muted. Okay. I  
20 haven't -- okay.

21 MR. RAHN: Okay. I've unmuted myself.

22 MR. WANG: Yes. Good.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, Dave. Get moving.  
24 I'll re-mute.

25 MR. RAHN: Okay. So I also wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify there were a few staff positions that were  
2 presented in draft guide 1141 when we were initially  
3 contemplating the revision 4 to Reg Guide 1.105. So  
4 in 2014, we identified that the rev 3, which was by  
5 that point 15 years old, needed to be updated for  
6 several reasons.

7 The first was that it endorsed the 1994  
8 version of 6704. But that document had since been  
9 updated by the ISA committee in 2006 and then  
10 reaffirmed in 2011. And it talked about the issue  
11 about the allowable values, the revised staff position  
12 on allowable values. So it was important to get that  
13 thought put into the current revision of Reg Guide  
14 1.105.

15 It also was recognized by the staff that  
16 there was still no ISA specified acceptance criteria,  
17 such as 9595 limits for estimating tolerance intervals  
18 to determine the magnitude of uncertainty terms that  
19 was considered an acceptable criterion.

20 They also, there was a proposal by the  
21 staff to clarify that a 97 and ½ percent probability  
22 of the instrument channel tripping may be needed for  
23 conservatism before the analytical limit was reached  
24 rather than a 95 percent probability. And we may get  
25 into this later. I think Paul Rebstock will help us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluate that subject matter.

2 It was also criterion on the figure that  
3 was in the ISA standard in 2011. It hadn't really  
4 been updated sufficiently to show that -- how you  
5 would use the as-left and the as-found tolerances and  
6 showing that the as-found tolerance was to be a two-  
7 sided value rather than a single direction  
8 determination.

9 Also, criterion regarding the  
10 determination of the magnitude of the as-found  
11 tolerance should include consideration of the  
12 anticipated error in the actual trip point over the  
13 period between measurements primarily the issue about  
14 drift but other terms as well.

15 The staff proposed that estimates of drift  
16 over a surveillance interval should be based on a  
17 linear extrapolation using algebraic additions.  
18 Vendors specified drift over a specified interval and  
19 not based on SRSS limits of drift that's described in  
20 this procedure. Yeah, so -- yeah.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: David. This is Walt  
22 Kirchner.

23 MR. RAHN: Yes, Member Kirchner.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, I don't want you  
25 to go back on your slides, but I'm just thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. You're going to do later in this  
2 presentation talk about the tightening, if you will,  
3 of the confidence level and such.

4 MR. RAHN: Yeah.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm just struck by --  
6 let me make an observation not a question.

7 MR. RAHN: Yes.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just quickly. We're  
9 dealing with physical systems now. My background is  
10 thermal hydraulics and numerical methods and so on,  
11 and for numerical methods, tightening the criteria,  
12 it's all done on paper so to speak. But we're dealing  
13 with real physical systems.

14 And I'm thinking. I'm trying to think  
15 through, you know, for example like Jose, my  
16 colleague, referenced some things earlier that are  
17 related. You know, for critical heat flux  
18 correlations and such we really demand pretty tight  
19 bounds, partly based on experimental data, but a lot  
20 of it is numerical -- I don't want to say  
21 manipulation, but statistical analysis and other  
22 uncertainty techniques.

23 But here we're dealing with physical  
24 systems, and I just don't -- on the preceding slide  
25 when it went to -- from 95 to 97.5 or whatever it was,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm thinking, is that really --

2 MR. RAHN: Achievable.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: To be blunt, is it  
4 realistic for instrumentation systems that are  
5 actually deployed, not for numerical methods that are  
6 deployed on computers, but for actual physical systems  
7 in plants. That's my musing or my observation.

8 MR. RAHN: Yeah. Thank you for that  
9 observation, Member Kirchner. One thing to consider  
10 is what we're really talking about is an estimate of  
11 uncertainty performance. It's not a specification,  
12 for example, that someone must achieve.

13 You know, it's -- what we're doing is  
14 we're estimating that amount of uncertainty which  
15 could occur during the operation of an instrument  
16 channel and trying to ensure that if you set a  
17 limiting system setting at a certain value, you've got  
18 enough margin to accommodate that instrument channel  
19 uncertainty such that you don't exceed an analytical  
20 limit. And really, you're trying not to exceed a  
21 safety limit, but we're using --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

23 MR. RAHN: -- the analytical limit.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But my point is that the  
25 analytical limits and the safety limits are almost all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done numerically.

2 MR. RAHN: Right.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Whereas we're talking  
4 now about a physical system that's intended to provide  
5 margin or cushion --

6 MR. RAHN: Right.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- before we challenge  
8 those limits. And that's where I'm struggling a  
9 little about --

10 MR. RAHN: Yeah.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- how much precision is  
12 needed for something that's a physical system when if  
13 you go back to your analytical and safety limits,  
14 those have already been calculated out to 9595 or  
15 beyond in numerical space.

16 MR. RAHN: Yes. Yeah, so your point is  
17 taken. I mean I agree that this is not just a  
18 science, but it's part science and part art or state  
19 of the art. And so what we try to do is identify a  
20 bounding value, a reasonably bounding value for  
21 uncertainty within that channel and offsetting it from  
22 the analytical limit to establish a limiting trip  
23 setting knowing that there are other places where  
24 there is some margin still there, for example, the  
25 margin between the analytical limit and the ultimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety limit.

2 That estimate has some assumptions and  
3 some margins within it as well as the fact that we  
4 know we have to be careful not to encroach upon the  
5 normal operating range of the system as well. And  
6 also, most plants have adopted the nominal trip  
7 setpoint that's more conservative than the limiting  
8 trip setpoint.

9 So there is always some margin between the  
10 limiting trip setpoint and the nominal trip setpoint  
11 that's adjusted to within the plant procedures. So  
12 knowing that we have some places for cushion, we try  
13 to identify what's a pragmatic bounding assumption  
14 that we could use to allow for --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, that was the thing  
16 that I was pondering as you went through the history.  
17 By the way, thank you. But as you went through it,  
18 I'm just pondering your early view graph from hours  
19 ago this morning about how we come to establish safety  
20 limits and analytical limits.

21 And those are, you know, using uncertainty  
22 techniques and best estimate calculations, et cetera,  
23 et cetera. You know, how much compounding on  
24 compounding are we doing. And that's my observation,  
25 and it seems to me that in the physical world of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation, which is not my field. It's Member  
2 Brown's field, Chairman Brown's.

3 But driving to a level of accuracy that  
4 I'm thinking back to one of your slides. You know,  
5 you mentioned -- I don't know. While you were  
6 offline, I was doing a sea story, but vibration was a  
7 real issue for the Savannah for all the  
8 instrumentation calibrations and such. It was a real  
9 issue.

10 And what's practicable for real physical  
11 systems versus what is demanded of numerical  
12 simulations are two different things. That's my  
13 observation.

14 MR. RAHN: Yeah. It's a good observation.  
15 I know the ISA committee members also agree that there  
16 are limits to what you can do and still be able to  
17 operate the plant. So the Committee made some  
18 determinations which were not in accordance with this  
19 particular staff position.

20 MR. REBSTOCK: This is Paul Rebstock. If  
21 I could intervene, this is the main substance of my  
22 nonconcurrency. And I'll be talking about that. This  
23 95 versus 97 and  $\frac{1}{2}$ , that's not a tightening of the  
24 requirements. I'll explain that in my presentation.  
25 That's the requirements as I see that they already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exist, but we'll get into that later.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you, Paul.

3 MR. RAHN: Yeah, that's a good point, and  
4 that needs to be discussed as well. As he said, yeah,  
5 you're not tightening something. You're just -- what  
6 is a reasonable, practical bounding of the uncertainty  
7 that can be used to accommodate instrument channel  
8 performance and still operate the plant.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You know, part of it  
10 might be -- boy, I'm out of my field here, David and  
11 Paul, but you know, maybe part of what helps this is  
12 more and more we're going to digital systems from  
13 analog.

14 And I'd be interested in your perspectives  
15 of that development as well with regard to these kind  
16 of requirements. But certainly, you know, going back  
17 to the Savannah -- I'm dating myself. That's 50 years  
18 ago, you know, most everything was quote unquote  
19 analog.

20 MR. RAHN: Yeah, so just on the subject of  
21 digital, digital equipment has been introduced into  
22 operating nuclear plants since the mid -- since the  
23 early '80s and in safety-related implications probably  
24 from the late '80s onward.

25 So there are a number of techniques and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods for estimating uncertainties in the  
2 performance of digital equipment just like there is  
3 for analog equipment. And a lot of that -- a lot of  
4 those uncertainties are described in this recommended  
5 practice document that I pointed to earlier and talks  
6 about how to handle antialiasing effects or averaging  
7 effects or, you know, some other dynamic effects.

8 So we are -- I have some noise here. So,  
9 but essentially, there are methods for identifying  
10 what should be the uncertainty associated with digital  
11 equipment performance just like there is analog  
12 equipment performance. Yeah, and we do recognize  
13 that.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You know, but again, you  
15 know, so my point would be your earlier illustration  
16 of a delta P level sensor, you know, pretty much  
17 everything in that picture until you got to the actual  
18 sensor was analog in my mind.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And what you expect on  
21 that end of -- the uncertainties are going to be much  
22 larger there than what comes after you start  
23 processing downstream the signal from that delta P  
24 sensor. And so that's what I'm musing about when I  
25 hear what you're saying about, you know, changing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tolerances.

2 MR. RAHN: Yeah, so I think --

3 CHAIR BROWN: Let's move on.

4 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So yeah, the other point  
5 I was going to make here is that another thing that  
6 the staff proposed in DG 1141 was the use of the  
7 algebraic addition of drift. And I think we described  
8 that. We talked a little bit about that earlier  
9 whereas the recommended practice document allowed one  
10 to come up with an estimate if you're trying to  
11 estimate on a conservative but still low side, use of  
12 SRSS methods rather than algebraic addition methods.

13 So those are things that were all  
14 described -- discussed by the ISA Committee when they  
15 put the last version of the standard together. I'm  
16 ready to move on to the next topic if there are no  
17 more questions from the members.

18 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. Get moving.

19 MR. RAHN: Okay. The next topic is how  
20 the staff and the committee worked together to develop  
21 the latest version. So in the 2016 timeframe, the ISA  
22 Committee had already received the 2014 DG 1141  
23 document and submitted numerous comments of I don't  
24 remember how many exactly they submitted.

25 But it was in total approaching 700

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments on that particular version. In many cases,  
2 you know, they were favorable in many cases. They  
3 were unfavorable in thinking that we went a little bit  
4 too specific in some areas.

5 So what they decided to do was to get  
6 together and see whether or not there was room for  
7 improvement in the 2011 confirmed version, reconfirmed  
8 or reaffirmed version of the ISA standard. And so  
9 what they did is they got together and looked at first  
10 starting at step zero, look at all the definitions  
11 that are in that document.

12 And are there any which would be affected  
13 by the implementation of the TSTF 493 or a RIS and  
14 anything that came out of this draft guide 1141 that  
15 warranted consideration as part of the standard.  
16 Another area they looked at was using the criterion of  
17 9595 for establishment of the probability confidence  
18 levels estimates for tolerance intervals that bound  
19 each uncertainty term.

20 Another area they looked at was where they  
21 could improve guidance for addressing tech specs that  
22 were described within the RIS and the TSTF. They also  
23 talked about areas for evaluating criteria within BTP  
24 -- I'm sorry, within -- yeah, BTP-7-12. That's an  
25 internal NRC staff guidance document that described

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how a staff reviewer would review, for example, a  
2 setpoint methodology.

3 Also, they wanted to cover whether there  
4 was any improved guidance methods or conclusions  
5 within any of the EPRI reports that have been issued  
6 over the years regarding instrument calibration  
7 surveillance interval extensions, including things  
8 like drift studies like I showed some slides from  
9 earlier.

10 So in order to accomplish this, the  
11 committee organized several subcommittee teams to  
12 research and develop criteria associated with each of  
13 their assigned areas. And that work continued through  
14 2017 and '18 with each group presenting its ideas for  
15 discussion among the broader committee members.

16 There we go. I want to make sure I'm  
17 advancing the screen. We should now be on slide 74  
18 for everyone who is listening on the phone. So we  
19 wanted to update -- the committee updated the standard  
20 and including areas where they agreed with or  
21 disagreed with DG 1141.

22 As Paul mentioned earlier, not everything  
23 that was covered in DG 1141 was accepted for  
24 incorporating into the revised ISA standard.  
25 Originally, the committee felt that the stipulation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an acceptance tolerance of 9595 for tolerance interval  
2 estimation was too restrictive for a standard.

3 And plus, it was many uncertainties that  
4 where there usually wasn't enough statistical data  
5 that would support an accurate determination of 9595.  
6 However, the committee did recognize that there was a  
7 utility in having a standardized way of enveloping  
8 those uncertainties, so they elected to adopt a 9595  
9 criteria with certain caveats for when you cannot have  
10 -- when there is not enough data to appropriately  
11 estimate a tolerance interval at the 9595 level.

12 Also, the committee did not agree with the  
13 DG 1141 criteria regarding bounding 97 and ½ percent  
14 of all the uncertainties between the analytical limit  
15 and the limiting trip setting. And they believed that  
16 that criterion was unnecessarily conservative for many  
17 reactor types, especially for operating reactors.

18 When you're operating in the tails of  
19 those distributions, the likelihood of a trip  
20 occurring in the tail is so small and there were  
21 really not likely to have a trip with all the  
22 uncertainties and details aligned at the same level,  
23 at the same direction.

24 So they acknowledge that, you know, with  
25 the reactor type or the specific application within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor type allowed for a 97 and ½ percent  
2 margin, you could use that. But the expectation was  
3 that 95 percent was the bare minimum. The --

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey Dave?

5 MR. RAHN: Yes.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is Jose March-  
7 Leuba.

8 MR. RAHN: Yes.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Are you talking now  
10 about double sided or single sided?

11 MR. RAHN: Yeah. We are touching on the  
12 use of statistical distributions where the interest is  
13 whether or not something gets accomplished above a  
14 certain level or below a certain level. And in some  
15 cases, the use of what I think they call one sided or  
16 one tailed functions versus two tailed functions,  
17 that's the question I think you're looking at.  
18 Correct?

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's a 95 or a 97.5.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's what you're  
22 talking about?

23 MR. RAHN: Yes, it is.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So what are  
25 you saying, that you want to use the most beneficial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one, which is the one sided 95 percent?

2 MR. RAHN: We're not saying we want to use  
3 it. What we're saying is that if you're estimating  
4 the probability of a channel trip between the limiting  
5 setpoint and the analytical limit, that channel trip  
6 estimate has to bound at least 95 percent of the  
7 uncertainty within that interval.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And since your  
9 analytical limit is going to be to one side of your  
10 setpoint, be up or down but not both.

11 MR. RAHN: Yes. So --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's one sided.

13 MR. RAHN: Yes. So typically most  
14 instrument channels are there to detect deviations in  
15 a direction away from normal operations and toward a  
16 value that's considered encroaching upon a limiting  
17 system setting.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I understand the  
19 topic. I want to know what you said. This is very  
20 confusing.

21 MR. RAHN: Yes.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't know what  
23 you're saying.

24 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So what we're saying is  
25 that the committee identified that 95 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of a channel drift was considered the bare  
2 minimum. Let's see here. I might be able to --

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I say that I mean  
4 unless you want to tell the rest of the people in the  
5 -- I understand the topic very well. I want to know  
6 what you're saying. My position is that the 95  
7 percent is an arbitrary number, which is not based in  
8 law. It's a customary number. We just picked 95 50  
9 years ago, and we stuck with it. But when we picked  
10 95, it was a double sided 95, so we really were  
11 picking 97.5 to be more honest. I just want to know  
12 what you guys have said.

13 MR. RAHN: Yes.

14 MR. REBSTOCK: If I can intervene -- this  
15 is Paul Rebstock again. I have a figure in my  
16 presentation that shows exactly how that works.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. We'll wait.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But again, just for  
19 clarification on Jose's point, David, this is on both  
20 ends of the population because you don't want to be on  
21 -- you don't want to be off the mark on the low end  
22 either because that's going to tell you that there's  
23 something not right with the instrumentation or its  
24 calibration or et cetera, right?

25 Most protection functions are on high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure, high flux, high vis, high temperature, high  
2 whatever. But you also -- you don't -- you want to  
3 look at the other side of the population, too, because  
4 it tells you something about how the instrument is  
5 performing.

6 MR. REBSTOCK: That is true, but that's  
7 not related to the 9595. That's a different thing.  
8 I'll cover that also.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, and I agree  
10 with that. I mean what we're asking is whether you  
11 have to use twice uncertainty or only one uncertainty.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Excuse me. I'm going to  
13 interrupt, Jose. Can we save this for his  
14 presentation? I don't want to do it twice.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I just don't  
16 know what we're -- we're wasting time with this slide  
17 then.

18 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, but he's going to have  
19 -- he's got about a 13-page presentation or 12 pages  
20 on this issue. So I would appreciate -- we need to --  
21 let's get this finished, and then we'll head into  
22 that. Is that okay? Thank you. Go on, Dave.

23 MR. RAHN: Yeah, so I actually also have  
24 a backup slide on this, so we could come back to it.  
25 But essentially, the committee elected to develop the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ISA standard to adopt the changes that we were  
2 describing earlier and managed to get that standard  
3 voted on.

4 It was actually unanimously approved and  
5 sent to the Standards and Practices Board which then  
6 approved it in November, and ANSI recorded it in  
7 December of 2018. The ISA standard committee made it  
8 public and available the beginning of January.

9 Now here's maybe what I'd like to do  
10 before we move on to the next topic -- I don't think  
11 I have a go to function here. Yeah, I think we might  
12 have to wait for Paul's -- let's see. Just to give  
13 you an example of what we're talking about, this is an  
14 illustration that Jose was referring to.

15 When is it appropriate to use one-tailed  
16 and two-tailed tests? And so, this is an example of  
17 if you're looking at what is the probability of  
18 occurrence above a certain value, and you use a one-  
19 tailed function. But if you're looking at a  
20 probability of occurrence between two values, you use  
21 a two sided distribution.

22 We use two sided distributions when  
23 computing the individual tolerances, and we use a one  
24 sided distribution when we're ever interested in  
25 knowing the probability of something occurring at one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of a distribution or above or below.

2 And so those distribution values are  
3 different. The areas under the curve are different  
4 depending upon whether you're talking about something  
5 occurring before a certain limit is reached where it  
6 says between two limits. And so when you've got an  
7 instrument channel set at a value somewhere near the  
8 mean of this thing, normally you're approaching, the  
9 process is decreasing, and the instrument channel  
10 might go off early in this right hand into the tail.

11 But once it reaches the left hand into the  
12 tail, you want to make sure that 95 percent of the  
13 uncertainty is bounded before you get to that limit,  
14 whereas, you know, if you're setting in the middle and  
15 you have a high and a low setting for that instrument,  
16 you definitely need to use the two-tailed side.

17 Now this is illustrated with this figure  
18 here. If I have a -- if I want to make sure I've  
19 bounded 95 percent of my uncertainty above a certain  
20 limit, like the analytical limit, and I have a normal  
21 operating range that's way over here, and I have a  
22 transient that causes a process value to decrease  
23 below that, looking at range. It's a low reactor  
24 water level setpoint, for example.

25 I would not want to be -- and have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trip go off above these, the high end of the tail  
2 because it will encroach upon my spurious trip  
3 avoidance range. But I want to make sure, for sure,  
4 that it's going to trip by the time I encompass 95  
5 percent of that curve, whereas in the two-tailed  
6 function, if I bound 97 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  percent of that  
7 function, I'm going to have to shift my curve to the  
8 point.

9 And I've only got 2 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  percent on the  
10 other side of the analytical limit. That shifts my  
11 limiting trip setpoint higher and the entire curve  
12 closer to the spurious trip avoidance range. So  
13 that's in practice. Both of these are very  
14 conservative estimates, right. I mean --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, so Dave? This is  
16 --

17 MR. RAHN: Yes.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So this is Walt  
19 Kirchner. So this is a great view graph. So now I  
20 want to ask my question. So for most protection  
21 system functions, we rely on multiple sensors. So,  
22 and this is where I make the distinction between my,  
23 you know, our analytical, numerical methods for  
24 calculating safety limits and so on and so forth.  
25 Where we might use the more conservative lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture, but you are doing usually for all the reactor  
2 protection trip signals, you're using a boating logic.

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And the boating logic  
5 then admits to yet another probability aspect. And  
6 so, that's why I was leaning with my observations to  
7 the upper view graph. But I'll wait for Paul's  
8 presentation to hear why we might use the lower.

9 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So I mean that's the  
10 argument.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: There's a probability of  
12 the sensors, you know, if you have multiple sensors  
13 doing the same protection function, then you've got  
14 the upper view graphic times the number and Dennis or  
15 someone else or Vesna can help me here because I'm not  
16 sure when you add and when you multiply.

17 But then you're relying on the redundancy  
18 and diversity to actually get you to the trip function  
19 that you need to protect the reactor.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey, Charlie, can I  
21 bring my point here, or should I wait? Let me go --

22 CHAIR BROWN: Jose, I have lost control of  
23 this subject. Go ahead.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right. See, this  
25 topic has been going on forever since I -- ever. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reason is there is no statistic. All four sensors  
2 are going to have to be set at the lower setpoint if  
3 you use double sided and not 9595. So it's not that  
4 one sensor would trip earlier or later.

5 If you want to guarantee that it works,  
6 all four sensors are penalized. This is the reason  
7 why the industry wants to use the single sided, the  
8 one top because they get margin without doing  
9 anything, just by doing a completely thorough  
10 analysis.

11 And the staff is reluctant to even that  
12 over the last ever because given the industry margin  
13 that we don't have now -- right now, we have some  
14 experience with double sided. Is it working forever  
15 ? It's been safe. The industry says well, we can  
16 change margin just by doing different math without  
17 touching anything.

18 And this is the conflict that we've been  
19 having forever, at least 20 years that I know. And  
20 the whole thing is -- has no sense, has no physics.  
21 The 95 percent threshold is completely arbitrary.  
22 Somebody picked it out of the air. And when they  
23 picked it out of the air, they said it's 95 percent  
24 double sided. And that's how they picked it up.

25 And now changing, we're changing the rules

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we go to single side. Is the reactor safe? Is it  
2 just as safe with one as the other because there are  
3 so many concerned about this thrown into those  
4 setpoints that you can be one or the other. It makes  
5 absolutely no difference in the sake of the reactor.

6 But that's where we are. The 95 percent  
7 goal yes was picked out of the year, and it meant  
8 double sided. And if you want to change it now to a  
9 different number, fine with me. It won't make any  
10 difference. The Agency will be very happy. It's an  
11 arbitrary thing. Sorry for wasting your time,  
12 Charlie.

13 MR. RAHN: You haven't wasted your time.

14 CHAIR BROWN: No, you didn't waste my  
15 time. We ought to stick with 9595. It's not going to  
16 change much. We ought to get moving.

17 MR. RAHN: Okay.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but look if  
19 it's double sided or single sided because if you go  
20 single sided, you're really talking 97.5, for example  
21 in 9595.

22 MR. RAHN: Okay. We're on to the next  
23 section. Just want to make sure I didn't skip  
24 anything. No, I didn't. Okay. So the next section  
25 is what are we hoping to get out of finalizing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development of revision 4. It's Reg Guide 1.105.

2 So there's a regulatory reason, which is  
3 we want to provide licensees and applicants with one  
4 acceptable way for them to meet current regulatory  
5 requirements and staff concerns that were identified  
6 in RIS 2006-17.

7 But organizationally, what we're  
8 interested in is to have a definitely document that  
9 has the guidance one needs for addressing both the  
10 regulatory and industry standard, two weeks that have  
11 been taking place since the last revision of Reg Guide  
12 1.105 was issued 21 years ago.

13 So essentially, we are aiming to endorse  
14 with a clean endorsement an industry standards  
15 development organization document that represents a  
16 consensus of the industry but ensure that it provides  
17 the safety that we would still need to ensure that we  
18 have for protecting the health and safety of the  
19 public.

20 So to me, you know, the issue of 97 and  
21 1/2 versus 95, you know, to me it's like a glass half  
22 full, half empty or actually 97.5 full versus 95  
23 percent full. You know, 95 percent is a lot, and yes,  
24 you do have to have four channels, all of which have  
25 to achieve 95 percent probability of trip.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But functionally and operationally, we  
2           find that it seems to work.    So we don't have  
3           instances of channels not tripping when they should  
4           have.    So because a lot of this has to do with the  
5           fact that you first have identified all the  
6           uncertainties and accounted for them.

7           And just in doing that alone, there's a,  
8           you know, you get a higher confidence that the channel  
9           is going to have accounted for uncertainties that you  
10          might not have been aware of.    So what we're trying to  
11          do is issue a guidance document, and we're focusing on  
12          primarily on new applications by possible voluntary  
13          adoption by existing licensees for currently operating  
14          reactors.

15          The likelihood is that we will have the  
16          interest of new actor applicants, but it remains to be  
17          seen whether or not we would have any people willing  
18          to change anything in the way they do business and  
19          operate their setpoints currently.

20          CHAIR BROWN:    Dave, the other point I got  
21          out of this, by using the international standard, you  
22          really didn't give up anything.    They effectively  
23          incorporated the NRC desires into that new, the 2018.  
24          It seems like everything you all particularly wanted  
25          or had disagreements with, they incorporated so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively, we've got their consensus and your  
2 consensus is really doing what you would like to see  
3 in the first place and having one document as opposed  
4 to, you know, another international document and  
5 another one. And we say well, that's fine with you,  
6 but we're going to do it our way.

7 MR. RAHN: Yeah, or we like it except for  
8 this, you know.

9 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah. And particularly  
10 because they incorporated you all's major concerns.  
11 So that's another way I've looked at it when I was  
12 going through this thing. That's just my personal  
13 opinion. I'll let you get with the last.

14 MR. RAHN: Yeah, so moving on. Yeah, so  
15 ideally we're trying to achieve alignment among all  
16 the stakeholders in the nuclear industry, which  
17 includes plant operators, architect engineers who help  
18 the plant operators establish setpoints, instrument  
19 vendors.

20 We have cooperation on our ISA committee  
21 from instrument vendors, government stakeholders and  
22 others that can align on a set of principles that  
23 everyone can understand and use. And specifically,  
24 we're hoping to use appropriate science and art  
25 together for coming up with a principle for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 establishing and maintaining safety related setpoints  
2 to meet the regulatory requirements identified  
3 primarily for technical specifications.

4 And at this point, if you don't have any  
5 further questions, I would like to introduce Mr. Mike  
6 Eudy to talk about what we plan to do to finish up  
7 this particular regulatory guide and say a little bit  
8 of word about how regulatory guides are developed.

9 MR. RAHN: Okay. Go ahead.

10 MR. EUDY: Yeah, sure. Hello everybody.  
11 This is Mike Eudy, a project manager for Office of  
12 Research, Division of Engineering, the Regulatory  
13 Guidance and Generic Issues Branch. I had asked  
14 Christina. We had looks like a couple of my slides  
15 weren't correct, so I was hoping we could take a quick  
16 break, if anyone didn't mind, and then I can finish up  
17 so we can get that sorted out if that's okay.  
18 Otherwise --

19 MS. ANTONESCU: We can take a break, come  
20 back. There are some slides that need to -- he needs  
21 to share his own slides now.

22 MR. RAHN: Oh, okay. So I'll stop  
23 sharing.

24 MR. EUDY: Yeah, Dave. I uploaded it like  
25 to the SharePoint site, and I think if you reload

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they'll probably be there.

2 MR. RAHN: Okay.

3 MR. EUDY: But, you know, I apologize for  
4 the inconvenience.

5 CHAIR BROWN: How long do you want?

6 MR. EUDY: I mean, well, it's been --

7 CHAIR BROWN: Five minutes?

8 MR. EUDY: Yeah, I think five minutes.  
9 It's going to be a pretty quick presentation for me.

10 CHAIR BROWN: What do you want, Walt?  
11 Walt? Walt, are you there?

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'll be Walt. Let's  
13 come back at 3:55. Just do a 10-minute break.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, 10-minute break, 3:55.

15 MR. EUDY: Great. Thank you, everybody.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
17 off the record at 3:45 p.m. and resumed at 3:58 p.m.)

18 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, sir.

19 MR. EUDY: Can everyone hear me okay?

20 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

21 MR. EUDY: Okay, good. Okay, Topic 9. So  
22 I'm going to talk about -- Again, my name is Michael  
23 Eudy. I'm a project manager in the Regulatory  
24 Guidance, the Generic Issues Branch for the Office of  
25 Research. And I'm going to talk about the next steps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for completing this Reg Guide revision. And then also  
2 have a slide on some of the things that we do for the  
3 Agency in Reg Guides.

4 So I'll go to the next slide. So the next  
5 steps, so we issued this Reg Guide revision back on  
6 August 14th and we had a 30-day comment period.  
7 Typically we default to 60 days, but the staff had a  
8 justification to believe that it was a clean  
9 endorsement of the 2018 standard. The NRC was  
10 assisted in the development of that standard. And  
11 they did not expect that there would be any  
12 significant impacts on operating fleets. So we didn't  
13 anticipate that there would be a deluge of comments.

14 And during that time, it closed on  
15 September 14th. We actually got 24 comments. And  
16 within those comments, we have 28 total comments. And  
17 the staff has reviewed those comments and believe that  
18 there will only be very minor editorial changes and  
19 nothing significant changed to the draft guide. So  
20 from this point on, we'll be putting together a public  
21 comment disposition table, which will list all the  
22 comments, who commented, and what is the NRC's  
23 disposition on the comment. Do we agree? We don't  
24 agree. Are there any changes warranted? So that's  
25 our next step that we'll be working on later this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 week.

2 We anticipate that the final Reg Guide  
3 package would be ready for review by the ACRS in  
4 December. And since the ACRS has interest in this  
5 draft guide and we're going to have a full committee  
6 meeting, I believe that's scheduled for sometime in  
7 February -- I don't believe we have an exact date yet  
8 -- but we're going to try to have all concurrences and  
9 OGC NLO of the entire package before you get it in  
10 time for Christmas. So that's my goal and that's what  
11 we plan to do. And like I said, we're going to be  
12 meeting in February to go over that package. And  
13 there shouldn't be major changes. Any questions on  
14 that?

15 Okay, I'm going to move forward. All  
16 right, so this is a little PR for my branch. We  
17 basically are somewhat unique to the Agency in terms  
18 of handling guidance documents, in particular Reg  
19 Guides. My branch actually manages all the NRC Reg  
20 Guides. We have a new branch chief. His name is  
21 Meraj Rahimi. And he's bringing in some new  
22 perspectives on how we can try to streamline our  
23 process and better serve our stakeholders.

24 And just to put it in perspective, we did  
25 a database search last week. And we came up with --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have approximately 343 Reg Guides that are  
2 currently active and in use. And they're across what  
3 we call ten divisions. And as you can see, the bulk  
4 of them are in power reactors. We have 176 active by  
5 my count last week. But there's also other divisions.  
6 For example, Research and Test Reactors, Fuels,  
7 Material Facilities, Materials and Plants Protection,  
8 Transportation, Occupational Health, et cetera. So I  
9 can go into more detail if anyone needs to. But that  
10 just represents, you know, that we handle quite a few  
11 Reg Guides.

12 So basically our job is to manage the  
13 development of them, the issuance, and basically go  
14 through the life cycle. The technical program offices  
15 will do the technical development, but we assist them  
16 administratively and regulatorily to make sure that  
17 they're accurate on their good products. And we're  
18 typically issuing an average of about 25 Reg Guides a  
19 year. And most of those are revisions to existing  
20 guidance, just like the one we're talking about today.  
21 And occasionally we have approximately one to three  
22 new Reg Guides that are going out that will be brand  
23 new for the Agency.

24 And another thing that we do that's fairly  
25 unique for the entire Agency is we actually have

1 periodic reviews that are done every ten years for all  
2 Reg Guides. And that's a minimum of ten -- well  
3 maximum of ten years. They need to have been  
4 reviewed. And we have a template for a review that  
5 basically would outline what are the technical or  
6 regulatory issues that currently involve with the use  
7 of the Reg Guide? And do those issues have a  
8 significant impact that could warrant a revision to  
9 the Reg Guide. And we actually publish these reviews,  
10 which is unique to the Agency.

11 So that way all interior and external  
12 stakeholders can see what we're currently thinking  
13 about a Reg Guide. And basically it's a good  
14 knowledge management tool. And it helps us plan  
15 because within that periodic review, the staff is  
16 supposed to propose a schedule for when -- if they  
17 choose to revise a Reg Guide -- when do we think we'll  
18 have it developed. And it's good for transparency for  
19 the Agency and for all stakeholders.

20 And we issue about 20 of these reviews per  
21 year and the decisions are do we leave it as is? Are  
22 there issues that should be considered by someone who  
23 might pick up the Reg Guide in a few years? So it's  
24 good for knowledge management. Are the issues  
25 significant enough that we should revise or should we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 withdraw one -- withdraw the Reg Guide?

2 So for this Reg Guide, 1.105, we actually  
3 did issue a periodic review, indicating we were going  
4 to pursue a revision in late, I believe it was, 2018.  
5 So in 2019, the staff technically developed the draft  
6 guide that you're seeing it today. And here it is in  
7 front of you. So that just -- I just wanted to give  
8 a little perspective to the ACRS about what my branch  
9 is doing. And we have about eight PMS -- project  
10 managers that are managing all the Reg Guides.

11 So that's the end of my presentation. And  
12 if anyone has any questions or comments?

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, Michael. This is  
14 Dennis Bley. Earlier we had a little discussion and  
15 Dave and Paul explained that the old RIS 2006-17, the  
16 things that apply to this Reg Guide were all picked up  
17 now, except in that RIS, there were a number of things  
18 dealing with tech specs. And those guys said the tech  
19 spec people will have to deal with that before the RIS  
20 can be retired. Does that come through you folks? Is  
21 that in one of your (telephonic interference) or does  
22 that fit somewhere else?

23 MR. EUDY: Well I think that the fact that  
24 we picked up that document in the review of this draft  
25 guide and that we would need to outreach to the people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would handle that RIS and see if they wanted to  
2 actually delete it. So that would be like a homework  
3 item for us, but we don't manage that. But as you  
4 know, Reg Guides can encompass a lot of guidance and  
5 you know, the less guidance we have out there, you  
6 know, potentially the better if we can try to put them  
7 in one place.

8 So I think -- I think what you're  
9 suggesting is definitely the ideal. But we did have  
10 some discussions while developing the draft guide that  
11 talked about that. And we didn't think that we would  
12 be able to adequately say that, you know, we can  
13 delete this RIS based on this Reg Guide. So it's  
14 going to require further follow-up on our part with  
15 the folks that have control of that document to see if  
16 we can actually sunset it accordingly.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I hate to see these things  
18 laying around. So the tech spec stuff would not come  
19 under a Reg Guide. That would be somewhere else --  
20 (telephonic interference).

21 MR. RAHN: This is David Rahn. I might be  
22 able to shed some light on that. So the RIS itself is  
23 managed under a process that falls under the generic  
24 communications nomenclature. And generic  
25 communications are actually managed out of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Division of Reactor Oversight, I guess it is DRO. And  
2 so there's a branch within that division that handles  
3 decision making associated with issuance of things  
4 like RIS's or information notices and so forth. So  
5 anything that falls under generic communications. So  
6 we would first have to work with a project manager  
7 assigned within that division to determine whether or  
8 not we want to retain or to sunset this particular RIS  
9 at this time.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. This is just a little  
11 tough for me. We see ISGs that also shouldn't stay  
12 around long -- stand around for years and years and  
13 years.

14 MR. EUDY: Yeah, it's funny you mention  
15 that because I just worked on a SECY to the Commission  
16 that talk about how often do we update our guidance.  
17 And you know, there is temporary guidance. We  
18 actually have 104 -- I believe by the last count --  
19 104 ISGs out there. And you know -- And actually in  
20 Generic Communications, we have over 5,000 -- I hand-  
21 counted across the different types of Generic  
22 Communications that are all out there and still  
23 active. So it's a big -- there's a lot out there.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes and it's hard to keep  
25 track of that stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EUDY: Yes, sir. I wouldn't want to  
2 have to be an applicant.

3 CHAIR BROWN: Let me -- It's Charlie  
4 Brown. We discussed this a little bit before as  
5 Dennis noted. But this RIS is mentioned in a number  
6 of different places, not only the Reg Guide, but it's  
7 also listed under the TSTF in that April 30th, 2010  
8 document signed by Eric Bowman. And it specifically  
9 says, discussion is part of the setpoint control  
10 program. And everything else needs to include the  
11 plant licensing basis meets the guidance in the RIS,  
12 as well as other requirements. So you're going to  
13 have be careful that you don't throw the -- some part  
14 of the baby out with the bath water.

15 MR. EUDY: That's a very good point.  
16 There's tentacles -- you know who -- Yes. Do we know  
17 where all the tentacles reach? That's correct.

18 CHAIR BROWN: And the fact that the RIS is  
19 quoted a couple of different -- two or three different  
20 places.

21 MR. EUDY: Well I think that -- So like  
22 for example when we withdraw a Reg Guide -- I've  
23 actually looked at this. People are like oh, well you  
24 can't use it anymore. But that's actually not the  
25 case. You know and I looked at what a withdraw for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg Guide looks like. And it basically says we don't  
2 recommend its future use. However if you want to, you  
3 certainly can still use it. And if it's part of your  
4 licensing basis, you can still use it.

5 So I think even though it's withdrawn --  
6 maybe it's a stigma. Oh, it's withdrawn. We can't  
7 use it. But I think people still can use, you know,  
8 previous guidance as much as they want even if it's  
9 withdrawn. Unless of course, there's a safety concern  
10 with using that particular guidance.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Well in this Reg Guide,  
12 Section 221, talks about the RIS and TSTF 93, 493, Reg  
13 4 and the use of AFT and ALT and allowable values and  
14 all that kind of stuff. So there's a lot of -- you've  
15 got a lot of stuff even in the Reg Guide that says  
16 hey, remember we've got plants out there that are  
17 still working with the allowable value end of this  
18 business. And the RIS apparently has some tentacles  
19 in that as well. So I just don't want to see somebody  
20 jumping the gun. That was my observation on that.

21 MR. EUDY: That's a good point. When we  
22 were developing the -- the working group did do, I  
23 believe the correct technical outreach to have those  
24 people that would be involved in the -- you know, the  
25 particular knowledge about the RIS and the TSTF if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they did actually read. You know, they went through  
2 and helped us make sure that what we had in here was  
3 accurate. Would you say that's the case, David?  
4 David?

5 MR. RAHN: I'm sorry. Yes, I would say  
6 that's the case. We did touch base with them. And  
7 basically we all recognized that there's something to  
8 be dealt with yet as a future item.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Chairman Brown --  
10 Charlie?

11 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt.

13 CHAIR BROWN: Yes?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I ask a question  
15 that's not directly related to this Reg Guide, but a  
16 recent one since we have Mike on the line who's the  
17 expert?

18 CHAIR BROWN: Sure. Go ahead.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Mike, this is Walt  
20 Kirchner. This is in regards to 1.236. That's the  
21 old -- you know, the rod ejection, rod drop Reg Guide  
22 that was recently revised.

23 MR. EUDY: Okay.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I just wanted to ask you  
25 a question. When we got a staff response, it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear in the Reg Guide that they would apply it on a  
2 case by case basis as changes were made to LWR fuel  
3 types. In the staff response, they said they agreed  
4 with us. However, the staff does not intend to use  
5 such guidance to support NRC staff actions in a manner  
6 that would constitute either forward fitting or back  
7 fitting, blah, blah, blah. What do I -- What does one  
8 make of that? What does that mean?

9 MR. EUDY: Did someone want to answer  
10 that?

11 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah. Hold it, hold it,  
12 hold it, hold it. Walt, I didn't realize the nature  
13 of this. I hesitate to try to go through --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I just wanted -- if  
15 Mike could give a short answer. If not, I'll drop it  
16 and I don't want to interfere with the meeting. But  
17 it kind of applies actually to the Reg Guide that  
18 we're talking about. I just didn't quite understand  
19 what that meant in staff parlance.

20 MR. EUDY: Yeah, this is Mike. I'll try  
21 to address it. We have a section -- Section D in our  
22 Reg Guides. We actually have re-vamped the template  
23 that we use with the advice from the Office of General  
24 Council based on, you know, a lot of the issues that  
25 came to light in the last couple of years about you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, forward fitting. And I believe traditionally  
2 that we considered Reg Guides as nationally being a  
3 forward fit such that if you look in --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well like this Reg  
5 Guide. It's really more forward looking, than  
6 backward.

7 MR. EUDY: Right, it is. But I believe  
8 that we -- an applicant still could come in -- We had  
9 this conversation yesterday on another Reg Guide -- An  
10 applicant still could come in and reference a previous  
11 version --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, okay.

13 MR. EUDY: -- and the staff, you know,  
14 would have to say well, you're not using the current  
15 versions. If there's not a significant safety  
16 concern, you know, just justify you know, why you're  
17 going to stick with this -- the older version.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So they could  
19 come in with like 1.105, the one we've been spending  
20 today on and use a previous version rather than the  
21 one you're working on issuing later this year.

22 MR. EUDY: Yes, I believe that they could.  
23 They would need to justify it. It depends on the  
24 technical -- you know, what the technical concern is  
25 with using a previous version. But we do basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say in there that, you know, we don't intend this to  
2 be a forward fit, back fit, or something that would  
3 challenge issue finality. So essentially we're  
4 recommending its use.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

6 MR. EUDY: But we're not mandating the  
7 use. Reg guides are recommendations. They're not  
8 requirements.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you,  
10 Charlie. I just wanted to -- from an expert to  
11 understand the bureaucratic speak.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 CHAIR BROWN: So what's a little more?  
14 All right, Dave, do we want to get on with the next --  
15 the nonconcurrence?

16 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes, I recommend we  
17 proceed.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. EUDY: Okay. So I will -- I think  
20 that Paul, you're going to need to go into your frame  
21 and request control.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, I'll do that. I  
23 thought you were going to collect actions on --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MR. EUDY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: I think we had some  
2 reactions to it.

3 MR. EUDY: So yeah, I guess what I wanted  
4 to do for the group is to -- you know and what we've  
5 heard so far that since we're going to be working on  
6 the draft guide and making any revisions, I believe  
7 that we have three issues to identify that may  
8 (telephonic interference) -- Based on what the ACRS  
9 has told us today, we are going to go back and we  
10 might make some changes to the draft guide, mostly in  
11 the history section, Section B, to clarify some of the  
12 issues. And one of the items I had was the discussion  
13 about Section 2.27 and the 2018 standard actually  
14 having identified acceptance criteria. I believe that  
15 we believe that there was an error there. That's one  
16 of the issues I'm tracking.

17 CHAIR BROWN: Is that in the Reg Guide?

18 MR. EUDY: Yes. That is in the Reg Guide,  
19 Section 2.27 of Section B, Subsection 2.27.

20 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

21 MR. EUDY: That a member brought up that  
22 wait a second, there is acceptance criteria there.  
23 And I believe Dave Rahn agreed and that we should take  
24 a look at that. So I'm tracking that as something  
25 that we're going to have to fix or at least look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I believe there's two other issues as well that  
2 maybe Paul and Dave could speak to.

3 MR. MOORE: Chairman Brown, this is Scott  
4 Moore. Can I make a statement?

5 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, go ahead.

6 MR. MOORE: So I just want to remind the  
7 staff that this is a subcommittee and the full  
8 committee only speaks through its letter reports. And  
9 what you're hearing today from all the members are  
10 their own thoughts and views. And so you should take  
11 them in that manner. And if you choose to make any  
12 changes now to the documents, then that's the staff's  
13 position. But that would be what you decide to do.  
14 And you should take the feedback from, you know, what  
15 you're hearing today. But that would be a staff  
16 decision to make that. Okay?

17 MR. EUDY: Yeah. Thanks for clarifying  
18 that, Scott. You're right.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Thanks, Scott. I was going  
20 there, but you beat me to it.

21 MR. MOORE: Okay, thank you.

22 CHAIR BROWN: To go through that drill  
23 just to make it clear. We provide observations. You  
24 do with them what you're going to do. But it is -- if  
25 you've got some thoughts, you can tell us. I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at 2.27 and I was trying to find where there's  
2 any of the version you all gave us, RIS 4. And I  
3 could not find any acceptance.

4 MR. RAHN: Chairman Brown, this is David  
5 Rahn. So I just re-looked at this and I believe that  
6 it was referring to a section regarding measurement  
7 and test equipment uncertainty. And I think it's  
8 talking about a change from a previous revision. But  
9 there used to be some criteria as to whether  
10 measurement and test equipment uncertainty needed to  
11 be so much more accurate than -- you know, then the  
12 equipment that's being tested. So I think that  
13 wording, it needs to be adjusted because there really  
14 are acceptance criteria for measurement and test  
15 equipment uncertainty.

16 MR. RAHN: In Section 2.27 -- 2.2.7?

17 CHAIR BROWN: Correct, 2.2.7.

18 MR. RAHN: That's Page 8. I'm looking at  
19 it.

20 CHAIR BROWN: I see it and the statement  
21 is made --

22 MR. RAHN: Oh, okay. Additional  
23 information for determining measurement --

24 CHAIR BROWN: Yes, right.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:  -- says there's nothing in  
2 the standard that provides it and there is.

3                   CHAIR BROWN:  Right.

4                   MR. RAHN:  So but you just said you --  
5 Yeah, you just said you do not endorse any version of  
6 RP67.  But they contain useful information.

7                   CHAIR BROWN:  Yeah, so I think the words  
8 "but does not specifically identify acceptance  
9 criteria" can be confusing.  So I think there's  
10 probably a reason to re-look at that sentence.

11                  MR. RAHN:  Okay, that's fine.  You all can  
12 deal with that.  The other thing -- Go ahead whoever  
13 had the other two items just to make sure you didn't  
14 pick up something that we don't -- don't really think  
15 is one.

16                  CHAIR BROWN:  Yeah, so I heard that --  
17 Member Rempe pointed out that it would be helpful if  
18 the Reg Guide did not, you know, provide insufficient  
19 pointers regarding Drift analysis such that, you know,  
20 users of the Reg Guide can find it, you know, and not  
21 do something that's not warranted.  And so there's a  
22 section -- an evaluation of the allowance for Drift,  
23 which is 2.2.3.  So what we'll do is we'll take a look  
24 at that and see if we believe there are sufficient  
25 pointers to guidance so that you would apply the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance when you're assessing the allowance for  
2 Drift.

3 MR. RAHN: Okay, what's the third item?

4 MR. EUDY: I think (simultaneous speaking)  
5 you brought about the RIS.

6 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, that was the caution  
7 about the RIS and the fact -- the way that the Reg  
8 Guide addresses the RIS. If the RIS is going to go  
9 away, it shouldn't be cited as a resource. But it can  
10 be cited as historical information.

11 MR. EUDY: Yes.

12 MR. REBSTOCK: So we just need to take a  
13 look and make sure we cite it properly.

14 CHAIR BROWN: But all I was trying to do  
15 was make an observation that it's embedded and you  
16 guys can figure out whether it's okay or not. Okay?

17 MR. REBSTOCK: It's all over the place so  
18 that's why we will be very careful about that.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I don't have a stake  
20 in that, so all right. I mean I wasn't trying to tell  
21 you what to do, just that it's an observation.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Appreciate the observation.  
23 Thank you.

24 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

25 MR. EUDY: This is Mike. I have one more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. The question about Reg Guide 1.263, I know who  
2 the project manager is so I can -- you know, if you  
3 have any questions, I could go through Christina just  
4 to introduce you to Ed O'Donnell who basically is the  
5 lead PM in my branch for that Reg Guide. So he would  
6 be able to get into any more specifics you may have  
7 about the public comments, the resolution because he  
8 --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 CHAIR BROWN: Because that would not --  
11 that would not be Christina. I don't know who -- I  
12 don't know which of the staff measures does 1.236 or  
13 whatever that reg out is. Is that you?

14 MR. EUDY: I was trying to be helpful to  
15 --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 CHAIR BROWN: No, that's fine. She's not  
18 just the right staff member, I don't think.

19 MR. EUDY: Okay.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, this is Walt.  
21 That would be Zena.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, that's what I thought.  
23 Zena, okay.

24 MR. EUDY: Zena.

25 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah. I'll get him in touch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with her about the question.

2 MR. EUDY: All right, thank you.

3 CHAIR BROWN: All right, thank you. Can  
4 we get on to the other one now?

5 MR. EUDY: Yes, I'm done. I appreciate  
6 the opportunity to present to you all.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Looking forward to  
8 it. Go ahead.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay, can you see my  
10 screen? There should be a --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. Yes, I can.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. What was that?

14 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. I  
15 don't have your screen up yet.

16 MR. REBSTOCK: So some people can see it  
17 and some people can't?

18 MEMBER REMPE: I can see it.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt. I can see  
20 it, but I'm on my NRC computer, Dennis.

21 CHAIR BROWN: So am I.

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- take control to  
24 presenter. You may not have control. Can you see the  
25 one on the left right -- left bottom, Slide 2 of 13,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Take Control?

2 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, I keep seeing -- I'm  
3 like -- Jose, I keep seeing that pop up also.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, there's  
5 something strange.

6 MEMBER REMPE: I am --

7 CHAIR BROWN: Go ahead.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Well I'm going to my own  
9 computer, Dennis. But you're coming through as a  
10 guest.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I can see it as a  
12 guest. I can see it on my own computer.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And I see also, take  
15 control. So I see it exactly as the people in the NRC  
16 see it.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I've got the slide, so go  
18 ahead.

19 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. These are slightly  
20 different from the draft slides that I sent Christina  
21 earlier. I sent her these yesterday. So the one set  
22 is labeled draft, the other set just doesn't say draft  
23 if you're following off line.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I will be. Let me sneak a  
25 question in before you start, Paul.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I always get confused on  
3 these. You're going to tell us about your  
4 nonconcurrency.

5 MR. REBSTOCK: Correct.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Then Management has already  
7 addressed it in the way they've decided to address it.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: Right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Are you going to say  
10 anything about what you think of what's been done with  
11 it or are you just going to say this is my  
12 nonconcurrency and I --

13 MR. REBSTOCK: No, I presented my  
14 nonconcurrency. Management has spoken what they think  
15 about it. I disagree with them, but that's the whole  
16 point of the nonconcurrency. We move on.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's good. So you still  
18 stand by everything you have here?

19 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, I haven't heard  
20 anything that tells me that this is wrong. Besides,  
21 I think it's a Management type decision anyway. And  
22 you'll see that as we get a little bit later on.

23 MEMBER BLEY: That's great. Go with that.

24 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. Now if I can figure  
25 out how to change the slide, we're in good shape. Why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't it change? There we are. Okay, we've already  
2 done a lot of the background. We've talked a lot  
3 about DG-1141 that refers to the old standard. The  
4 old standard didn't have any technical information in  
5 it. So as a result of the extensive discussions about  
6 setpoints from 2004 to 2006, we thought that there was  
7 a lot of additional information needed. And that's  
8 why DG-1141 had so much technical detail in it.

9 It was concurred by everybody that needed  
10 to concur with it. Released for public comment. We  
11 got a lot of comments -- something on the order of  
12 700. But it depends on how you count them, whether it  
13 was a little more or a little less. I wrote draft  
14 responses. The draft response document is 124 pages  
15 that addresses all of those comments. Updated the Reg  
16 Guide.

17 And then we decided -- we saw that the ISA  
18 was also working on the standard. And so our  
19 Management decided to hold off on the Reg Guide and  
20 see what happened with the ISA. So it went dormant  
21 for a little while and then 1363 was produced based on  
22 the 2018 version of the standard. The 2018 version of  
23 the standard incorporates many of the provisions of  
24 1141, but it doesn't -- it doesn't incorporate  
25 everything. Somebody had said earlier about it did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything we want. Well, I guess it depends on who  
2 "we" is. But I don't think it adequately addressed  
3 everything that was in there. And 1363 is now to  
4 address the standard without any comment and this has  
5 been said.

6 CHAIR BROWN: Paul, have you changed  
7 slides yet? I've still got your introductory slide.  
8 Did you go to your second slide yet?

9 MR. REBSTOCK: I just spoke to Slide 2 and  
10 just moved to Slide 3.

11 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, well mine's not  
12 changing. I have the slide, so --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I can switch through  
15 my slides on my computer. I can go to Slides 3 and 4  
16 and 5.

17 CHAIR BROWN: Yep, I'm doing the same  
18 thing you are, Jose. I now went to Slide 2 with the  
19 little take control tab.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

21 CHAIR BROWN: It's the left arrow and the  
22 right arrow, so I'm good. I can get your slides now.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay, I'll --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can you tell us which  
25 slide you're on?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: I'll try to be careful to  
2 say which slide I'm on. Now I'm going to Slide 3.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Now all of them are  
4 gone.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Yep, they all disappeared.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't believe I  
7 would say this, but I actually like Skype. I knew how  
8 it worked.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, we've been some  
10 having trouble with this. Do you have copies of the  
11 slides?

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't.

13 CHAIR BROWN: I do.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think it was  
15 working before. Whatever you were doing before, it  
16 was working.

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis. I have the  
19 draft slides, but I don't have the latest version.  
20 How much difference is there?

21 MR. REBSTOCK: There's let's see -- I  
22 added some information.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, this is Walt.  
24 Could we have Christina take -- Christina take control  
25 and have her put them up? And then Paul can just tell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 her which slide to be on.

2 CHAIR BROWN: I don't know.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: Just a moment. What would  
4 you like me to do? I'm sorry.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Christina, if you put up  
6 the slides --

7 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay, I'll try to do that.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- that's beyond my  
9 capability with Teams at this point. And then Paul  
10 can tell you which slide. And you can -- you can show  
11 his presentation.

12 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay. I need a couple of  
13 minutes because I wasn't set up for it. Sorry.

14 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. Make sure you use  
15 the ones I sent you yesterday, Christina. They do not  
16 say draft in the file name.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Christina, I have  
18 opened the slides. Do you want me to try to share?

19 CHAIR BROWN: Christina, did you hear? We  
20 don't --

21 MS. ANTONESCU: I'm trying to do the same  
22 thing. So if he wants to do it, that's fine. I was  
23 just doing it now. That's fine.

24 MEMBER REMPE: So I can re-forward the  
25 email that Christina sent us yesterday with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation. I just sent it to Ron and to Jose. Are  
2 there other members who need it?

3 CHAIR BROWN: Oh Christina just got them  
4 up, I guess.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. But if people need  
6 a copy of the slides, I can forward them to you.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Christina just  
8 put them on the screen and she can move them.

9 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Christina, we need to  
11 be on Slide 2, I believe. Can you move it? There,  
12 perfect. Thank you. It's working for me.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: Thank you, Christina.

14 CHAIR BROWN: I've got them also.

15 PARTICIPANT: Yep, me too.

16 CHAIR BROWN: -- without the take control  
17 sign. Did you want to go to Slide 3, Paul?

18 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, let's go to Slide 3.  
19 I can't see the bottoms of the slides for some reason.  
20 There's an extra banner across the bottom of my  
21 screen, but I think I know them well enough that we'll  
22 work it out.

23 CHAIR BROWN: That's Slide 3, I can see  
24 it. It's down in the lower right-hand corner barely.

25 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah. Oh actually -- no,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got the whole slide here. This is fine. Okay,  
2 this is just to identify the specific -- the specific  
3 points. One is an interpretation of 95/95 criteria  
4 that leads to this discussion that we've been having  
5 all along about 95 percent versus 97.5 percent. The  
6 significance of that is that the use of 95, instead of  
7 97.5 increases the probability that the plant will be  
8 operating in an unanalyzed condition. It doesn't say  
9 that there will be a catastrophe, but it says that  
10 you'll be operating in a way that you haven't  
11 evaluated.

12 And then the temporal extrapolation we've  
13 also talked about. It affects the adequacy of the  
14 uncertainty estimate for the channel uncertainty  
15 estimate.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Paul, this is Jose.  
17 I think this is important that you tell us exactly  
18 what you mean at the first bullet, analyzed condition.

19 MR. REBSTOCK: Well that's what I'm going  
20 to do. This is a summary. And then the next slides  
21 will go into the details on it.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, I'll wait.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. So we can go to 4.  
24 Okay and I thought a terminology slide is important  
25 because one of the problems that we have is the way we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about these things. And the most important  
2 thing, I think, is that we always talk about  
3 setpoints. And that's not really the point. There's  
4 another term that I would use is the second line on  
5 this slide, the actual trip point. It helps a lot if  
6 we see the situation as being where the trip point is  
7 a random variable, which is the point at which the  
8 channel actually trips as opposed to the setpoint,  
9 which is a fixed number, which is where you think it's  
10 going to trip or where you measure it's going to trip.

11 Then I included some other definitions  
12 that will come in handy later in the discussion. We  
13 talked about as-found, as-left. Drift and deviation  
14 are similar, but they're not the same thing. Drift is  
15 the change with time and instrument calibration that's  
16 not attributable to anything. Deviation is the  
17 difference in measurements that's partly due to drift,  
18 but it's also partly due to change in ambient  
19 temperature and change in the process and other stuff.

20 Limiting setpoint is what goes into the  
21 (telephonic interference) specifications. That's what  
22 the whole point of this regulatory guide is to figure  
23 out what the limiting setpoints should be. The  
24 nominal setpoint is what goes in the calibration  
25 procedures. That's the target value that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technician is going to try to get. And it might be  
2 equal to the limiting setpoint or it might be more  
3 conservative, but that's an issue that would be  
4 developed as the procedures are developed.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Paul?

6 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes?

7 MEMBER BLEY: This is helpful, I think for  
8 most of us. However, I mentioned that the two you've  
9 designated as random, they're random, but they're not  
10 independent.

11 MR. REBSTOCK: That is -- Oh, yeah. Yeah,  
12 yeah, of course. Yeah. No, I just wanted to make the  
13 point that some of what we're talking about is random  
14 variables and some of what we're talking about are  
15 fixed variables. You're right. They're not  
16 independent, but that's okay. That won't affect the  
17 remainder of the discussion.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, before you go on  
19 just could you calibrate me -- This is Walt Kirchner.  
20 What is the standard practice in the fleet? Do they  
21 typically set a nominal trip setpoint with their  
22 tolerance as-left such that the high end is below the  
23 limiting setpoint? I would expect that.

24 MR. REBSTOCK: I believe -- I believe that  
25 is the practice. In point of fact, depending on how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you calculate the total loop uncertainty, you could  
2 have the upper limit of the as-left band up above the  
3 --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, I could see that.  
6 And you introduced something else here called error.

7 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But in general, wouldn't  
9 that be the practice? I would assume that, but this  
10 is not my field.

11 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah. I think usually --  
12 that was something that I stumbled on to and I had  
13 some discussion of that in an early draft of 1141. I  
14 don't remember whether it made it in the final version  
15 or not. And I think that the idea was that it was  
16 such a fine point and such a minor advantage to the  
17 plant operators in terms of additional margin that it  
18 just wasn't really worth going into. If somebody  
19 wanted to do that, they could write up a justification  
20 and show how it all works and why that's still safe.  
21 And we could review it and accept it. But I don't  
22 expect that, that would happen very often.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Then you're saying that  
24 often the nominal setpoint is the limiting setpoint?

25 MR. REBSTOCK: Well it would be lower than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the limiting setpoint.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, that's what I  
3 would expect. Plus your margin that was in your --  
4 you know, as your as-left tolerance, that's what I'm  
5 trying to understand. I would expect that, you know,  
6 going back to Paul's view graph from early this  
7 morning, that you would not have your as-left  
8 tolerance above the limiting trip setpoint.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, that was the graph.  
10 But yeah, usually you wouldn't.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

12 MR. REBSTOCK: Like I said, there are ways  
13 that you could, but you have to get into the weeds of  
14 the analysis in order to show that it would be okay.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, all right.

16 MR. REBSTOCK: So we just say -- just  
17 that's not part of our recommendation. So you want to  
18 go to Slide 5?

19 Okay, now we're talking about -- So  
20 there's two issues. There's the 95/95 issue and then  
21 there is the temporal extrapolation issue. So now  
22 we're talking about the 95/95 issue. So increased  
23 likelihood of unanalyzed operation and what do we mean  
24 by that? The actual trip point, like I said is a  
25 random variable. It cannot be known. You can measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you think it might be, but all measurements  
2 contain errors so you can't actually know it. But you  
3 can characterize it statistically. And so the  
4 probability that the actual trip points is in excess  
5 of the analytical limit can never be zero. That's  
6 just a fact of life.

7 The limiting setpoint affects the  
8 probability that the ATP might exceed the analytical  
9 limit -- the actual trip point might exceed the  
10 analytical limit. But how affective it is depends on  
11 how well you adhere to the 95/95 criteria and other  
12 stuff. And failure to meet 95/95 increases the  
13 likelihood that the actual trip point will be  
14 nonconservative. Nonconservative ATP means that  
15 you've exceeded the analyzed limit. And if you've  
16 exceeded the analyzed limit, then you're in an  
17 unanalyzed condition. You might be okay, but you  
18 don't know. And I think the next slide has the figure  
19 --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hold it. Hold it.  
22 Hold it. Go back to that slide. So basically what  
23 you're saying is that the requirement or the law or  
24 what we're trying to achieve is that only 5 percent of  
25 the trips will exceed the analytical limit. For 95

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of the trips that we have, when you sample  
2 1,000 different plants with a 1,000 different digs  
3 with the screwdriver (telephonic interference), 95  
4 percent with trips below their analytical limit and 5  
5 percent will do it above.

6 MR. REBSTOCK: No.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: How do you -- No?

8 MR. REBSTOCK: No. No because what that  
9 measure that you took includes error. The question is  
10 where does the trip actually happen? And you don't  
11 know that. You might measure it and your measurements  
12 might show you that it happens in one value, but  
13 because of errors in the measurements, it might  
14 actually be happening somewhere else. And that's what  
15 the next slide was trying to show.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, go for it.

17 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. So a couple of --  
18 before we get into the graph, a couple of points.  
19 We're assuming that the distribution of actual trip  
20 points is Gaussian. And it's about the as-left  
21 setting plus the bias. And what we're going to assume  
22 -- In this particular case, we're going to assume the  
23 limiting condition that the as-left setting is the  
24 limiting setpoint.

25 So if you look at the L-shaped part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this graph, the ATP distribution and you see it's  
2 normal about the bias. And you set the 95/95 criteria  
3 in such that you are interested in the band that's  
4 plus or minus 1.96 standard deviations from the mean  
5 -- a lot of people round that off to two. And if you  
6 do that, then you'll find that 5 percent of the actual  
7 trip points are outside that band. And that's where  
8 the 95 percent comes from. But the thing is that half  
9 of those are conservative. Only half of those are  
10 nonconservative. So there's only 2.5 percent of them  
11 that are in excess of the analytical limit. So the  
12 probability that you've exceeded the analytical limit  
13 is 97.5 percent, not 95.

14 This has been -- as somebody pointed out  
15 -- beaten into the ground quite a bit for a long time  
16 in the arguments over single-sided setpoints and  
17 double-sided setpoints. The standard simply asserts  
18 without giving any reasoning -- it simply says 95  
19 percent is good enough. That terminates the  
20 discussion. That eliminates any further consideration  
21 of this issue. And it declares by fiat that, that's  
22 the case. So case closed. We would be accepting  
23 single-sided setpoints. No more talk about it. And  
24 I think that's a problem.

25 And if we go to the next slide, I can talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about why that's a problem. Successful operation  
2 means that you're within the analyzed conditions. If  
3 you look at a 2 out of 4 system -- and I analyzed 2  
4 out of 4, 2 out of 2 taken -- 1 out of 2 taken twice  
5 and 2 out of three systems. And the most conservative  
6 for the rest of the analysis was 2 out of 4. So  
7 that's what I'll talk about.

8 And you look at the boding logic and you  
9 look at the likelihood of failures within the  
10 mechanical and electrical equipment and within the  
11 digital -- within the instrumentation equipment  
12 itself. You can look at the failure rate or the  
13 likelihood of failing to trip before the analytical  
14 limits exceeded. If you ignore the mechanical  
15 failures and look only at the setpoint itself, you  
16 have an almost eight times increase in the likelihood  
17 of exceeding the analytical limit if you use 95  
18 percent probability of trip, instead of 97.5.

19 And the point of that slide before was to  
20 say if you're using 95/95 correctly, 97.5 is what we  
21 have always been asking for. And then if you add in  
22 failure rates for the mechanical equipment and you  
23 assume a two train system with 50 -- you know, 100  
24 percent backup in the mechanical and electrical  
25 equipment, plus reasonable failure rates in all the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in all of the I&C equipment -- if you assume that the  
2 equipment failure rates are all ten to the minus  
3 third, the increase in likelihood of exceeding the  
4 analytical limit seven times. And if you assume the  
5 stuff is really crummy and it's got a 1 percent chance  
6 of failure, you're still increasing -- you're still  
7 almost doubling the likelihood of failing to trip at  
8 the analytical limit.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Paul, I haven't thought  
10 about this much. I'm going to go back and think about  
11 it some more when you're done. But it appears to me  
12 that you're assuming that all your channels are going  
13 to be off in the same direction.

14 MR. REBSTOCK: No. No, that's the whole  
15 point. That's why I said we should look at this as a  
16 random variable. The random variable has this normal  
17 distribution that's got a certain mean and a certain  
18 standard deviation. And within that mean and standard  
19 deviation, the variable may take on whatever the  
20 distribution says it might take on. I'm not making  
21 any assumption about which way it goes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: And all of those channels  
23 behave independently of each other in this respect?

24 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes. Yes. Yes.

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So can you use --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can you use Monte Carlo for this collection? I mean  
2 if you are using it randomly, how did you -- or you  
3 used Excel multiplication or --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MR. REBSTOCK: I did it analytically and  
6 then I did Monte Carlo simulations to make sure the  
7 analytical was right and they agreed.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: When you say you did  
9 analytically, what do you mean by this? I mean how  
10 can you do analytically? You mean you selected  
11 certain points and then randomly or --

12 MR. REBSTOCK: No, no. I mean you  
13 (telephonic interference) distribution. You say  
14 what's the accumulative distribution? What's the  
15 cumulative probability of exceeding this value?  
16 There's a paper that I provided, it's called "95/95  
17 and SSS as backup." That's the informal analysis that  
18 I used. That's where all these numbers came from.  
19 That presents this analysis.

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But when you choose  
21 the value from the one function, did you choose the  
22 same value? I mean, you know, if you are looking like  
23 -- looking the same in all four of the instruments?

24 MR. REBSTOCK: No, you don't -- you don't  
25 choose a value. You say -- you've got these four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instruments. Each one of them has a probability of  
2 something of succeeding of operating successfully.  
3 And then you look at two out of four logic and you  
4 work out the Boolean and calculation as to what's the  
5 net probability of successful operation of that two  
6 out of four system? And then you feed in the  
7 probabilities and then that's the answer you get.  
8 You're not making -- the only assumptions you're  
9 making about the channels is that they have a  
10 particular standard deviation and mean -- particular  
11 mean --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's what I'm  
14 trying to -- Yeah, that's what I'm trying to discuss  
15 with you. If you have four channels with this  
16 distribution, if you choose -- value, I mean what  
17 percentile? If values, you're looking -- value  
18 exceeding, you know, 60 percent, is that the one you  
19 can -- value of the 40 percent? If you're looking at  
20 the same point in distribution, you will have a fact  
21 of combining distribution known as the state of  
22 knowledge effect --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah --

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So that's why I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of wondering how did you do the random -- I mean  
2 I assumed every instrument, it's independent of each  
3 other. That's very important actually.

4 MR. REBSTOCK: Oh, yeah. Yeah. It does  
5 assume that they're independent. And what I did is I  
6 said okay, what is -- Let's forget about equipment  
7 failures for right now and just look at the -- at the  
8 --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. REBSTOCK: So we say okay, if  
11 everything has -- if the probability of success is  
12 97.5 percent for a single channel, then you can do a  
13 simple calculation to figure out what the probably of  
14 success is for two out of four logic.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right.

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. REBSTOCK: -- number.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then easy. But  
19 if you can run out of two, then you have multiplied  
20 those. Right?

21 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: There's multiplication and  
24 sums. It's not trivial. And then you -- And so you  
25 do that for assuming 95 percent probability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 success. And you do it again assuming that --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ninety-seven percent  
4 success for which channel?

5 MR. REBSTOCK: For each channel.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have -- you  
7 assume the same for both, that's what that means.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: For all four of them, yes.  
9 For all four of them.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You know that's  
11 something really -- okay, I mean --

12 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to interrupt.  
13 This is --

14 MR. REBSTOCK: I've got four channels. If  
15 two of them succeed, then I have success. Each one of  
16 those --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- I'm just wondering  
19 how did you consider uncertainty? It's an easy  
20 Boolean combination. That's not the issue. The issue  
21 is how do you sample from those distributions?  
22 Because here we are mixing a lot of things -- limits  
23 with probabilities. And so this is where a lot of,  
24 you know, confusion related to this is coming from.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I want to interrupt for just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a second. This is Dennis Bley. Christina?

2 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes?

3 MEMBER BLEY: He mentioned that he  
4 submitted a paper with this. I think you just gave us  
5 the slides. Did you give us that paper? And if you  
6 did --

7 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, I sent you the paper  
8 too.

9 MEMBER BLEY: You did send it?

10 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes.

11 MR. REBSTOCK: It's at the bottom of the  
12 slide.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay. Good. Okay  
14 because I haven't studied that. Go ahead. I need to  
15 look at that. I mean everything you say sounds right.  
16 Something smells funny in your answers. And I've just  
17 got to go through what you did.

18 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. And you know, this  
19 is my stuff too. This has not been checked. This is  
20 not peer reviewed. So if something smells funny, I  
21 would be delighted to hear about it and to know what  
22 exactly that is. Because you know, I don't  
23 necessarily want this to be right. This is just the  
24 way I see it.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, I see mathematics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now because it's really easy to fall into mathematics  
2 --

3 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- because that's the  
5 easy problem. In reality, you define "failure rate"  
6 if 95.1 percent is your result. And therefore 97.5  
7 would fail it. Right?

8 MR. REBSTOCK: No. What I did is looked  
9 at -- is I compared the situations if the failure rate  
10 is 5 percent versus if the failure rate is 2.5  
11 percent. And I took the ratio of those two failure  
12 rates. That's what that 8 percent increase or 7  
13 percent increase or 1.7 percent increase is.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 800 percent increase  
15 -- you're saying 800 percent increase.

16 MR. REBSTOCK: Eight times -- eight times  
17 increase. Yes, sorry. Yeah.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So if you're running  
19 them on the Carlo situation, you will have 800 times  
20 more -- 800 percent more cases that fall above your  
21 criteria, which is either 95 or 97.5. But in reality  
22 -- and this is the problem -- I want to repeat it at  
23 the end of the presentation -- But the problem is we  
24 tend -- This is the same problem I have with risk  
25 analysis is that we tend to concentrate on the subset

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the problem, which we can handle, which is the  
2 mathematics. So everybody's going to be arguing with  
3 you about the statistics and what is the normal --  
4 it's another normal or how many --

5 But you forget that the analytical limit  
6 is a calculation, follow it by a complex code that is  
7 a calculation of an AOO that we decide whether a SAFDL  
8 is -- And a SAFDL -- which is a surrogate for failure.  
9 I mean if you fail in CBR, you don't fail nothing. I  
10 mean the -- by 50 degrees and nothing will happen.

11 So when you say "failure rate", you're  
12 saying I did not meet my analytical limit. But  
13 analytical limit compounded with the fact that you  
14 were analyzing an AOO with a complex code that we  
15 might -- my colleague's best estimate, but, we are  
16 putting all kinds of conservative others to it to make  
17 sure we don't mess up. So sure, you get eight times  
18 more number trials here than there. But does it make  
19 any difference safety wise? I don't think so.

20 MR. REBSTOCK: That argument that you just  
21 made is one that I have made to myself many times and  
22 spent a lot of time thinking about. And the  
23 conclusion that I finally came to is that yes, it's  
24 probably true that if you exceed the limit by a little  
25 bit, everything's going to be fine and there's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be a problem. The problem is that you don't  
2 really -- you're not really saying what a little bit  
3 is. Some of these things can be highly nonlinear and  
4 you don't know where the knee is in the curve to where  
5 it transitions into something truly nasty. You're in  
6 an unanalyzed condition. If you analyzed it, then it  
7 would be analyzed and then you're analytical limit  
8 would be different. The problem is --

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me -- Let me  
10 calculate --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I am with you that  
13 somebody 50 years ago, they pick as the criteria  
14 95/95, that will fight it. And it had absolutely no  
15 basis. It was just picked out of the air because he  
16 liked it. Okay? I don't know who picked it. I don't  
17 know why he did it. But please show me the -- that  
18 there is some basis for the 95/95. But whatever we've  
19 been using for the last 50 years is. And now we're  
20 changing it to something that is less conservative.  
21 And so I'm with you, we should keep what has worked.  
22 I don't see why we're changing it.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: That was the point of my  
24 slide is to say what difference does it make? Well  
25 this is the difference it makes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, guys. Hey hold it,  
3 everybody. This is the Chairman again. We can go  
4 back and forth on this. We ought to just go ahead and  
5 finish the presentation as opposed to continuing this.  
6 We're not going to solve this particular issue here in  
7 this meeting.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah.

9 CHAIR BROWN: So I would appreciate it if  
10 we could get on and finish the slides as opposed to  
11 going back and forth on the nuances that we are  
12 presently going through.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: And I don't have my slides  
14 showing anymore, so I don't know if anyone --

15 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah, our slides  
16 disappeared. Are you there, Christina?

17 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, I have them now. I'm  
18 just trying to find something for Member Bley and I  
19 have this bubble with Paul Rebstock in front of my  
20 cursor and I cannot move it. So it's very difficult  
21 to operate something that we're not yet familiar how  
22 to use. So are they back now?

23 CHAIR BROWN: No.

24 MS. ANTONESCU: The slides, no? Okay, I'm  
25 sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: That's probably not your  
2 fault. It's the Teams that's helping us out.

3 MR. REBSTOCK: We've had problems in other  
4 areas in Teams too, so I'm going less condensed there  
5 -- I'm less impressed by them.

6 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, they're back now.  
7 Thank you, Christina.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: You got it, Christina.

9 MS. ANTONESCU: Okay, thanks.

10 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay, let's move off of  
11 this one before we start talking --

12 CHAIR BROWN: Which one? Okay, Paul?

13 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Let's get this finished.

15 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah. Yeah. Okay, let's  
16 go to eight. There we go. Okay, setpoint deviation.  
17 You measure the as-found value at the beginning  
18 calibration. And then deviation is from the -- I'm  
19 sorry, let me start again. You measure the as-found  
20 value at the beginning of a calibration. And then  
21 calculate what the deviation from the previous  
22 calibration was. And when you're talking about  
23 Channel Health, deviation in a conservative direction  
24 is just as important as deviation in the  
25 nonconservative direction, which is the reason that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowable value isn't good enough.

2           The reference value could be either the  
3 nominal or the previous as-left. My preference is the  
4 previous as-left. A lot of people like to use the  
5 nominal. If you use the nominal, then the difference  
6 between the nominal and the previous as-left version  
7 could partially mask the deviation. But it's probably  
8 a small amount, so I'm not sure it's worth getting too  
9 excited about.

10           An important point is chronic versus acute  
11 deviation. We're in the realm of statistics. So  
12 we're in the realm, whether it's 95 percent or 97.5  
13 percent or whatever percent you want it to be, it's  
14 less than 100 percent that you're going -- that you're  
15 going to be within the analytical limit. So  
16 occasionally based on whatever statistics you use,  
17 occasionally you're going to exceed the analytical  
18 limit when there's nothing wrong with the channel. So  
19 that would be an -- that would be okay.

20           A significant difference -- a significant  
21 exceedance of the analytical limit should be rare. So  
22 we can look at it in terms of chronic or acute. If  
23 you exceed a little bit but you do it too often or if  
24 you exceed by a whole bunch, so it's an acute amount,  
25 then that tells you there's something wrong and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to do something about it. But in order to make  
2 any judgment of that, you have to know what you expect  
3 the deviation to be. And as I said earlier, deviation  
4 is what you measure what it is today versus what it  
5 was -- whatever it was in the past that you calibrated  
6 this before. That includes drift, which can only be  
7 measured under laboratory conditions. But it also  
8 includes things like environmental factors and power  
9 supply and process conditions and so on. That's just  
10 to set the framework of why we care about deviation.

11 If we can go to nine. I believe this is  
12 Member Brown's favorite word here, "temporal  
13 extrapolation". You mentioned that before. The issue  
14 is how do you determine -- and we talked about that a  
15 little bit earlier too. I'll just skip to the second  
16 bullet. We already talked about the drift confused  
17 with deviation.

18 So the drift allowance is given as so many  
19 percent for so many months. And the expected  
20 operation is going to be for some different number of  
21 months. So how do you figure out what to allow? And  
22 I will concede that, that is a nontrivial -- a  
23 nontrivial thing.

24 If we go to Slide 10. 1363 references the  
25 standard. The standard reference is an as-found, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -left analysis. The as-found, as-left analysis is  
2 defined in the recommended practice, which we don't  
3 endorse. In the recommended practice -- just for  
4 clarity, I will -- I said the recommended practice  
5 does recognize that it's talking about deviation.  
6 It's not talking about drift. 1363 explicitly cites  
7 the part in the standard that cites the as-found, as-  
8 left analysis. That seems to me that we're actually  
9 endorsing part of the recommended practice that we say  
10 we don't endorse. I think that is potentially -- I  
11 don't know exactly a legal problem. It seems to me to  
12 be an administrative area that we don't want to get  
13 into.

14 If we can go to eleven. One of the things  
15 to consider, whether you use the as-found, as-left  
16 analysis in the recommended practice or if you use  
17 something else, you'd need to use some way of  
18 extrapolating what to allow for drift. The way you do  
19 that needs to be justified. And Dave mentioned the  
20 study that was done a long time ago by EPRI where they  
21 looked into a lot of it. There's been talk about the  
22 deviations being a random walk. I've seen claims that  
23 says that actually the drift goes a certain amount in  
24 a certain time and then stays put and doesn't move  
25 around again. All those things are on the table and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whoever's doing the analysis needs to figure out which  
2 one they want to use.

3 But one in particular concerns me. 1363  
4 mentions but does not preclude the use of square root  
5 of some of the squares. The problem is that the  
6 specification interval that the manufacturer said is  
7 arbitrary as compared with the calibration interval  
8 that is being used at the plant. So the example there  
9 shows if the specification interval happens to be half  
10 of the surveillance interval, SRSS tells you to use  
11 0.707. If it happens to be a quarter of this  
12 surveillance interval, SRSS says use 0.5. And it  
13 seems to me whatever -- whatever it is that you think  
14 about how instruments drift, this is not an acceptable  
15 way to do it because it's arbitrary and it's not  
16 actually connected to any scientific or mathematical  
17 basis. It just happens to be -- I mean it's just  
18 based on whatever the relationship happens to be  
19 between the manufacturer's specification and the  
20 calibration procedure.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.  
22 Doesn't this in effect fix itself with time? Why  
23 would you --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MR. REBSTOCK: Well, I'm not sure --

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: You're doing  
3 calibrations with time. And over a length of time,  
4 you'll find out what the drift is.

5 MR. REBSTOCK: That's what I said, yes.  
6 You will gather information and you'll figure out how  
7 to do it and you'll make your case.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

9 MR. REBSTOCK: And that's the appropriate  
10 way to do it, yeah.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: You've got to have a  
13 starting point, I suppose.

14 MR. REBSTOCK: Yeah. Yeah, it seems to  
15 me that absent any other information, you should use  
16 linear extrapolation. But I can see what the problems  
17 with linear extrapolation are too. So I'm not saying  
18 that, that's what you've got to use, but I think SRSS  
19 is just a really bad way to do it. And I think that  
20 the standard should preclude that. I've heard people  
21 refer to using SRSS for years in many different venues  
22 and that's what has me concerned. Whatever it is  
23 should be justified, but I think --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER PETTI: So I thought that some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the squares was justified from that EPRI data. Are  
2 you saying that's just for one specific type of  
3 instrument and so it's not applicable more broadly?

4 MR. REBSTOCK: Well I'm not real familiar  
5 with that report. But the thing is, you know,  
6 different -- a manufacturer is going to create the  
7 specifications based on whatever criteria the  
8 manufacturer think is important. And if the  
9 manufacturer thinks that a three month interval is  
10 what matters and another manufacturer thinks that a  
11 six month interval is what matters, that choice feeds  
12 into what the ultimate result is going to be if you're  
13 using square root of some of the squares. So you're  
14 depending on an arbitrary decision made by somebody  
15 that has nothing to do with your plan. That's where  
16 I think the problem is.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, in general for  
18 different classes of instrumentation -- this is Walt  
19 Kirchner -- I would expect that the interval that  
20 comes with the specification often is related to the  
21 type of instrumentation.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Sure.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And I would think that  
24 Industry experience say whether it's a pressure sensor  
25 versus a thermocouple could probably inform this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular aspect reasonably well.

2 MR. REBSTOCK: That might be -- That might  
3 be true, but how much are you willing to bet on that?  
4 How confident are you that, that's going to just all  
5 work out okay? I think that we need something more  
6 solid. If somebody does an analysis, provides some  
7 data, demonstrates that for this instrument under  
8 these circumstances in this situation, SRSS works,  
9 then fine. More power to them. But you need that  
10 extra stuff. That's where my concern is.

11 And I think that's probably pretty close,  
12 so what's on Slide 12? Yeah, just the -- that's what  
13 I thought, the conclusions. So I think that the  
14 single-sided setpoints significantly increases the  
15 likelihood of operation analyzed condition. And the  
16 temporal extrapolation can produce arbitrary results.  
17 And I should have written on here -- I'm sorry I  
18 didn't -- it should say can produce arbitrary results  
19 under square root of some of the squares. The thing  
20 is that whatever it is that's used may be very solid.  
21 It just needs to be defended.

22 And then the last page, I think is just  
23 some references on 13. Yeah.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Paul, this is Jose  
25 again.

1 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes?

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When you say the  
3 probability conditions brings chills to any regulatory

4 --

5 MR. REBSTOCK: Right.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: --, you know, because  
7 -- But when you say it's eight times larger, it's --  
8 I mean is it -- Have you run the numbers? I mean is  
9 it, you will fail 2 percent of the time or 16 percent  
10 of the time?

11 MEMBER PETTI: So Jose -- Jose, I just did  
12 the numbers because I had the same question. This is  
13 Dave. And if I did them right, I can get a factor of  
14 eight. And it says that using the 97.5 percent, the  
15 failure in two out of four involving logic is 3 -- a  
16 little over 310 minus 5. Whereas using 95 percent is  
17 almost 2.5 ten minus four.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So my engineering is  
19 irrelevant?

20 MEMBER PETTI: I'm not an expert, but I  
21 was going to send the little spread sheet to Vesna and  
22 Dennis to see if I --

23 MR. REBSTOCK: Those numbers are in that  
24 calculation.

25 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, I'm sure it's in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document.

2 MR. REBSTOCK: It seems to me that they're  
3 in that ballpark of what you just said, but I don't  
4 have those memorized.

5 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah.

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. REBSTOCK: I think what I hear is  
8 another statement. It's like okay, you're increasing  
9 it by a factor of eight, but it's so low. Who cares  
10 anyway? And that's a legitimate question. But --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, this is Walt  
12 again. So I appreciate the rigor that you've  
13 approached this problem from a mathematical  
14 standpoint. So now I go back to what I was asking  
15 earlier. Assuming that one uses both the uncertainty  
16 and margin -- and by that, I mean sets the nominal  
17 trip point with the as-left tolerance so that the  
18 upper band of the as-left tolerance is below the  
19 nominal trip setpoint, how big a factor then would  
20 this be?

21 MR. REBSTOCK: Oh this wouldn't be a  
22 factor at all because you're adding in that margin.  
23 This is --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And so is there anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- So I guess my question now goes perhaps not to you,  
2 but to David. Is there anything in the guidance that  
3 suggests that the expectation is such that the nominal  
4 trip setpoint plus the as-left tolerance is below the  
5 limiting trip setpoint as a standard practice?

6 MR. RAHN: My answer to that is I don't  
7 believe it's explicit to say that. And the way this  
8 is implemented is that a licensee will present to us  
9 a licensee-specific methodology. In many cases, he  
10 may adopt a vendor methodology. And we find that  
11 different vendors have different criteria for that  
12 particular issue. So there isn't a fixed response  
13 that I can give you other than the fact that the  
14 general expectation is that the nominal trip setpoint  
15 is a margin that's offset from the limiting trip  
16 setpoint. And different vendor methodologies evaluate  
17 that difference and the staff looks at that and then  
18 will make a judgment.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well but going back to  
20 Jose's point, we both come out of the thermohydraulic  
21 systems analysis area, I have more confidence in you  
22 hitting a reactor trip than I have confidence in the  
23 air band on that analytical limit for what it's worth.  
24 I'm just being pragmatic.

25 MR. RAHN: Yes, so it all depends on what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria, how closely you scrutinize. And also the  
2 fact that you would need to recognize that a lot of  
3 these uncertainties are not perfect Gaussian  
4 distributions, yet we treat them like that. So I  
5 think there's a lot of slop already in it. And so --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, there's a lot of  
8 nonlinearity in the problem so to speak. Yeah.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me rephrase what  
10 Walt is saying. The probability of it is counted on  
11 the happening. One can't assume it to be random. It  
12 probably won't be. But there's a possibility that I  
13 can be random. The analytical limit is guaranteed to  
14 be conservative. We've put conservatism,  
15 conservatism, conservatism from those calculations.  
16 So true, you can have a chance of keeping the AL. But  
17 that AL is conservative. I wouldn't say five plus  
18 two. But much larger than anything this is going to  
19 do -- with Paul. If we have been using 95 for 60  
20 years and it has worked, why are we changing it now?  
21 That's what I'm asking.

22 MR. RAHN: Yeah. So first of all, I don't  
23 believe we specified what our clear expectations were  
24 regarding this. If you look back historically at  
25 previous Reg Guides, it's not clear what is meant by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "probability of trip." There was an initial version  
2 of a Reg Guide that said -- they were looking for high  
3 probability or with high confidence that it will trip  
4 before the analytical limit's reached. But I don't  
5 believe we've ever clearly specified what should be  
6 the calculated probability of trip before the  
7 analytical limit's reached. We're not giving up  
8 anything. We're just failing to making it more clear  
9 in one form or another.

10 The other thing I have to mention is that  
11 even when we estimate these uncertainty terms, as Jose  
12 just mentioned, there's overconservatism built into  
13 these terms as well. For example, I mentioned earlier  
14 about the as-left setting. Ninety-nine percent of the  
15 time, you're within less than half sigma of the actual  
16 setpoint, yet we've allowed for -- to go beyond to the  
17 full amount of that as-left tolerance in our  
18 calculation just on the off chance that it might be  
19 set right at the ragged edge.

20 And there's other conservatism built into  
21 estimates of each of those uncertainty terms. As a  
22 matter of fact, if you look at a specification for  
23 something like static pressure shift -- elevated  
24 static pressure shift, a vendor might say it can be as  
25 much as this number. And then our calculations use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that number -- you know, it's a big number. But most  
2 of the time, it's less than that number. So there's  
3 conservatism built all the way along into this  
4 document. The more conservatism and overconservatism  
5 you have for those plants that have a limited margin  
6 between the analytical limit and the range of normal  
7 operating conditions, run the risk of increased  
8 spurious trips occurring. So there's good reason not  
9 to try to overestimate the uncertainty allowance.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Are we ready to wrap up? I  
11 hate to press everybody --

12 MR. REBSTOCK: That's fine. I needed to  
13 say this. I needed to get -- I would be delighted to  
14 get some experts feedback on it. If somebody said  
15 that they thought the numbers looked fishy, I'd be  
16 delighted to hear why and hear what they have to say  
17 about it. This is a concern that I thought was  
18 important and I thought I needed to raise, so now I've  
19 done that and thank you.

20 CHAIR BROWN: That's fine. Thank you very  
21 much. I wasn't trying to imply that. I'm not sure --  
22 if you're going to get some expert opinion, I don't  
23 see us putting it in this particular response to the  
24 full committee meeting.

25 MR. REBSTOCK: I wouldn't expect that, no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. I just wanted to --

2 MR. REBSTOCK: I'm talking informal.

3 CHAIR BROWN: Okay --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MR. REBSTOCK: -- or whatever you feel  
6 like doing.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Does anybody have any  
8 additional questions or should I go to public comments  
9 right now? Hearing no objection, Christina, do we  
10 confirm that the phone line is open?

11 MS. ANTONESCU: Yeah. Thomas, can you  
12 open the bridge line?

13 MR. DASHIELL: The public bridge line is  
14 open for comment.

15 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Can somebody say  
16 something to make sure we know it's open?

17 MR. MARQUINO: Yeah, this is Wayne  
18 Marquino. Can you hear me?

19 CHAIR BROWN: Yes. I will call on you  
20 first --

21 MR. MARQUINO: Okay.

22 CHAIR BROWN: -- since I promised you a  
23 shot.

24 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. I'm not on the  
25 bridge line. I'm on Teams. I have a short statement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd like to make. I appreciate the NRC's engagement  
2 in changing the ISA standard, updating it. And  
3 issuing DG 1363.

4 MS. ANTONESCU: Excuse me. Can you turn  
5 off your camera?

6 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, ma'am.

7 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes, thank you.

8 MR. MARQUINO: So the existing Reg Guide  
9 -- Reg 3 applies 95/95. The NRCs accepted 95 percent  
10 probability of success using 95 percent confidence  
11 level statistical factors in other applications like  
12 the determination of thermal operating limits in BWRs  
13 as Jose March-Leuba said. Industry is 95 percent  
14 probability in setpoint calculations previously, but  
15 the confidence level is undefined. NRC accepted 95  
16 percent probability single-sided in the GE setpoint  
17 methodology.

18 And then in the mid-nineties, NRC issued  
19 HICB-12 Draft Rev 4, which had 95 percent probability,  
20 but specified 95 percent confidence level. That  
21 higher confidence level, 95 percent was applied in the  
22 Longmen ABWR setpoint uncertainties. It involved a  
23 higher cost to obtain the inputs, but GE was able to  
24 work through that. The 95 probability in the ISA  
25 standard is applied to one channel. So as you've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noted in any practical I&C system, two out of four say  
2 you'll have a higher probability of a successful trip.

3           Additionally, there are other  
4 conservatisms applied in the analytical limit. And in  
5 determining -- practically in determining the  
6 uncertainties at 95 percent confidence level, there's  
7 going to be a lot of cases where you are bounding them  
8 and that will insert additional conservatism. As  
9 David Rahn's presentation showed, increasing the  
10 probability reduces furious trip avoidance, so you are  
11 increasing the chance of initiating events if you  
12 force a chance to 97.5 percent.

13           So in conclusion, I'm trying to point out  
14 that 97.5 percent probability is a change. The  
15 existing standard and practice at least in some  
16 vendors is 95 percent probability. Thanks for your  
17 time.

18           CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Thank you very much,  
19 Wayne. Let me see, before I go general is Ted Quinn  
20 on the line still? Ted?

21           MR. MARQUINO: I think Ted's on the bridge  
22 line.

23           MS. ANTONESCU: The bridge line is open.

24           MR. QUINN: Hi, this is Ted. Do you hear  
25 me okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah. I hear you now. Go  
2 ahead.

3 MR. QUINN: Very good. Okay, thank you.  
4 Yeah, my name's Ted Quinn. I'm a member of the ISA  
5 6704 Committee similar to -- Wayne was our Chair  
6 during this time of the revision process. I'm also  
7 the instructor for the Inforcourse. I wrote the  
8 Inforcourse on setpoints. And over a 30-year period,  
9 we performed over 4,000 calculations in the teams that  
10 I've worked on.

11 I wanted to recognize the NRC staff for  
12 all the work that they've done as part of the ISA  
13 Committee, which I've been on for 30 years. Dave,  
14 Dinesh, Jo, Paul, they've all participated  
15 particularly in the last four years, but also much  
16 before on ensuring that, you know, the real consensus  
17 building on the standard was done in a way that the  
18 regulator was involved. If the regulator had not been  
19 involved, we would not have had as good of standard as  
20 it came up to be. So I just wanted to recognize them  
21 and thank you for participating.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Does that conclude  
23 your statement, Ted?

24 MR. QUINN: Yes, sir.

25 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Well, thank you very

1 much also for participating today. Is there anyone  
2 else on the bridge line that would like to make a  
3 comment? Ted, you were on the bridge line. Weren't  
4 you?

5 MR. QUINN: Yeah, I'm on the phone line.

6 CHAIR BROWN: Oh, you're on the phone  
7 line, okay. Is that the bridge line, Christina?

8 MS. ANTONESCU: I'm sorry, I was reading  
9 the chat box.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, is phone line --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

12 CHAIR BROWN: That is the -- okay, thank  
13 you. I just wanted to make sure I hadn't forgotten  
14 something. Okay. Thank you, Ted. I'll give it  
15 another shot. Is there anybody else on the bridge  
16 line, the phone line that would like to make a  
17 comment? Hearing none, I will confine the  
18 participants again. Before I make a concluding  
19 statement, I'll work through the members starting with  
20 Ron.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, I mean I think  
22 the presentation was actually outstanding. But I  
23 think I'm in the Jose box maybe in the sense that  
24 we're comparing a little bit apples and oranges. When  
25 you compare the uncertainties and instrument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements and things like that with the uncertainty  
2 and the analytically calculated limit, they're two  
3 very different things. And you know, I'm a meddler so  
4 that actually makes me worse than the thermal  
5 hydraulics people in terms of uncertainty. But that's  
6 what I'm saying -- I mean whether we worry about 95 or  
7 97 or whatever it is, compared to the uncertainty in  
8 the calculated analytical limit, I just wonder whether  
9 there's a heck of a lot of difference.

10 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Is that it?

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, thank you.

12 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Since I don't have  
13 them alphabetically here, I will -- actually I do  
14 partly. Dennis?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, thanks. I too would  
16 like to thank Dave. It was a very good tutorial and  
17 long awaited and we appreciate it. And I wouldn't  
18 have any comments except I found Paul's paper and I  
19 want to go through it and understand what he was  
20 really doing and if I see anything funny there. If I  
21 do, I'll pass it on through Christina. But thanks for  
22 that presentation as well, Paul.

23 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, I'll go to Jose.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Bluetooth mouse. Two  
25 things, first compare to the not conservative, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative bias.

2 CHAIR BROWN: Yeah, I'm sorry. I meant  
3 conservatism.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Yeah, it's a  
5 conservative bias, that bias is outrageous. It's 20,  
6 30, 40, 50 percent, maybe to 100 percent, very large.  
7 Compared to that, worrying about difference in the  
8 statistic calculations, it really -- it's not worth  
9 wasting our time. And in that sense -- and as you  
10 guys know, I'm the bad guy. So I want to be the bad  
11 guy again. If you look at the ACRS transcripts, the  
12 phrase it most often repeats is "I am not an expert on  
13 this, but". Well I am an -- I won't call me an expert  
14 on this, but I have. I understand it. I just don't  
15 know how we're going to spend eight hours talking  
16 about this. This, you should not have to define 12  
17 different concepts to make sure that there's a  
18 setpoint before the analytical limit.

19 We should be able to simplify this and  
20 make it simpler. Consider the margin we have on the  
21 analytical limit. So yes, everything is fine.  
22 Whatever you want to do; 95, 97.5, anything you want  
23 to make, it makes no difference whatsoever because of  
24 the margin we have on the analytical limit. And let's  
25 not complicate our lives. We're just trying to do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 math because as scientists and physicists, we like to  
2 solve the problem that can be solved with an exact  
3 science and get exact solution. But okay, I said  
4 enough. Thank you, Charlie. Go for it.

5 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Thank you, Jose.  
6 Walt?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
8 Thank you, David for the presentations and for the  
9 insight on spurious scrams. While you were offline,  
10 I was doing sea stories about spurious scram on the  
11 Savannah doing calibrations. So thank you. I  
12 appreciated the thoroughness of the presentations.  
13 That's it, Charlie.

14 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Thank you, Walt.  
15 David?

16 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, since I am not an  
17 expert as Jose said, I don't have any substantive  
18 comments beyond what others have offered. I thought  
19 it was good presentations.

20 CHAIR BROWN: All right, thank you. Joy?

21 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you. I don't have  
22 any additional comments, but I also appreciated the  
23 presentations. And I think I've mentioned in prior  
24 meetings that I really do like the fact that the staff  
25 has this process for nonconcurrency and offers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different opinions in the respectful way that the  
2 situation is handled. And I think it's a nice aspect  
3 about the Agency. Thank you.

4 CHAIR BROWN: Matt?

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: I don't have any  
6 additional comments. Thank you.

7 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. A notification just  
8 popped out. I've got to clear it out. Okay. Vesna?  
9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 CHAIR BROWN: Vesna?

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yeah. Hi, Charlie.  
12 Okay, so I am relatively new like David and I wasn't  
13 following this from the beginning and I really didn't  
14 want to be jumping on the wagon at this time. I'm not  
15 expert in this area. I thought presentation was  
16 fantastic. I really enjoyed very much. However like  
17 Dennis, I'm a lot about uncertainties. And a lot of  
18 things here are different. I mean basically while in  
19 here, there is a lot of confusion about mixing and  
20 probability because they're both 95. Maybe in this  
21 case, when you're looking in distribution of the  
22 setpoint, you sort of like probabilities are the same.  
23 I have to think about that.

24 And I would also like to look very much in  
25 these two articles. And I also would like to -- Also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in distribution standard deviation. So for me from the  
2 certainty point of view, I would like to look in these  
3 two articles and maybe think a little about that. But  
4 this is like really late in the game. So I mean would  
5 that contribute to anything? I'm not sure. I will  
6 talk with Dennis and Charlie about that. But thank  
7 you, it was really nice presentation.

8 CHAIR BROWN: Thank you, Vesna. Myron,  
9 that's our consultant.

10 MR. HECHT: Can a consultant say that he  
11 learned something?

12 CHAIR BROWN: Yes.

13 MR. HECHT: Okay. I just found the -- I  
14 appreciated the presentation. I appreciated the  
15 discussion of the nonconcurrence and the issues  
16 raised. And I have nothing technically substantive to  
17 add except -- no, I don't have anything technically  
18 substantive to add. And just -- it was my pleasure  
19 being on and listening today.

20 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, thank you.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Charlie, can I say  
22 something else?

23 CHAIR BROWN: Of course, Jose.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right, so this is  
25 Jose. I wanted to emphasize what Joy said that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, it is a really, really good process NRC has.  
2 And it should be encouraged. It should be  
3 recommended. And the people take the effort and risk  
4 honestly to issue the different opinions should be  
5 encouraged. Okay? So I think it's good and I hope  
6 management continues to approve it, which I've seen  
7 they have done. Okay, I just wanted to say that.  
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR BROWN: Okay, thank you. Before I  
10 make a closing comment, we are going to have a full  
11 committee meeting in February. We obviously will not  
12 have eight hours. So Dave, you are going to have to  
13 work to get this condensed down to -- Have we  
14 identified the time yet, Christina? Is it an hour and  
15 a half or two?

16 MS. ANTONESCU: Probably two or two and a  
17 half hours. Dave will let us know how much time he  
18 needs.

19 CHAIR BROWN: Okay.

20 MS. ANTONESCU: A shorter version of  
21 today's meeting.

22 CHAIR BROWN: Some of the stuff -- Some of  
23 the -- Almost everybody's here except Pete, one of our  
24 other members. So I think the details and the  
25 tutorial can be considerably reduced. Just do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit summary of it and then hit the meat and  
2 potatoes of the standard revisions and what you  
3 incorporated in that part of the meat and potatoes  
4 part of the presentation. You can give us a hint as  
5 to what you want to cover and we'll provide some  
6 feedback if you would like.

7 MR. RAHN: Okay.

8 CHAIR BROWN: All right. And in closing,  
9 I guess I would like to say this. Like Myron, I  
10 learned a lot in listening to this. I'm not sure I  
11 learned so much listening to the last 95/95 and  
12 single-sided, double-sided since I'm not a  
13 statistician. So I have a somewhat simpler approach  
14 to doing that. Select a trip point. Determine how  
15 good your instruments are. Pick the air and then go  
16 from there for your checks. So this is very complex,  
17 but I did learn a lot as I was reviewing this. And I  
18 think the time between the last revision and this one,  
19 I think it was a good data point to bring people up to  
20 date on how this is done because we have not seen this  
21 in any of our deliberations on the design  
22 certifications that we've -- at least the four major  
23 ones that we've had over the last 12 years. It's kind  
24 of in the background.

25 So I can't think of anything else other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than I thought you guys did an outstanding job. Dave,  
2 you were patient. And Paul, you were succinct and  
3 clear on your presentation as well. And I think Mike  
4 popped in at the end and I think Dinesh did also. You  
5 all just did a very good job on this presentation.  
6 Very well organized. And I do appreciate the extra  
7 work you did to bring us up to speed and explain  
8 exactly how all this is done and the process from  
9 years ago.

10 So with that in mind, Jeane, do you have  
11 any closing comments you'd like to make? Are you  
12 still there? Dave, do you want to fill in for her?  
13 Do you have any --

14 MR. RAHN: Yes, I'll fill in. First of  
15 all, I definitely want to thank all the members of the  
16 Committee. It was a good exchange that we had. And  
17 several of you have raised some good points that we  
18 are definitely going to consider as we finely edit the  
19 document. And the chance to participate, two sides of  
20 the coin was helpful as well. And I appreciate Jose  
21 March-Leuba's comments regarding this thing. To me,  
22 it's looking at the differences in small things when  
23 compared with big uncertainties and other things. And  
24 the question that we need to consider for the long  
25 term is, is there a way of risk informing this process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make it simpler?

2 CHAIR BROWN: Okay. Thank you very much.  
3 And with that, if I hear no other objections, I don't  
4 think I've forgotten anything else. We will adjourn  
5 the meeting. Thank you to all of you.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 5:37 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

# Topic I

## ACRS Opening Remarks

Charles Brown, Chairman  
ACRS Subcommittee on  
Instrumentation and Controls

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting

October 7, 2020

---

# Topic II

## NRC Staff Introductory Remarks

Jeanne Johnston, Chief, I&C Branch A  
Division of Engineering and External Hazards, Office  
of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation

October 7, 2020

---

# Draft Rev. 4 to Reg Guide 1.105 (DG-1363)

David Rahn, P.E., Sr. Electronics Engineer  
Division of Engineering and External Hazards  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

# Agenda

- Regulatory Basis, Purpose, and Scope
- Instrument Channel Performance Uncertainty
- Industry Standard and Guidance
- Staff Regulatory Positions
- Revisions to the Industry Standard
- Goals for RG 1.105 Revisions
- Status of Revisions and Next Steps

# Topic III

## Regulatory Basis, Purpose, and Scope of RG 1.105

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

# Regulatory Basis

- 10 CFR 50.36 Technical Specifications

. . .will include items in the following categories:

50.36(c)(1) **Safety Limits, Limiting Safety System Settings, and limiting control settings:**

50.36(c)(1)(i)(A): **Safety limits** for nuclear reactors are limits upon important process variables that are found to be necessary to reasonably protect the integrity of certain physical barriers that guard against the uncontrolled release of radioactivity. If any safety limit is exceeded, the reactor must be shut down.

---

## Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

10 CFR50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A): Limiting safety system settings for nuclear reactors are settings for automatic protective devices related to those variables having significant safety functions.

Where a limiting safety system setting is specified for a variable on which a safety limit has been placed, **the setting must be so chosen that automatic protective action will correct the abnormal situation before a safety limit is exceeded. If, during operation, it is determined that the automatic safety system does not *function as required*, the licensee shall take appropriate action, which may include shutting down the reactor.**

---

## Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

10 CFR 50.36(c)(3) states:

**Surveillance Requirements** are requirements relating to test, calibration, or inspection to assure that the necessary quality of systems and components is maintained, that facility operation will be within safety limits, and that the limiting conditions for operation will be met.

---

# Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

## Related Requirements:

10 CFR 50 Appendix A, **GDC 13** states that **Instrumentation** shall be provided to monitor variables and systems over their anticipated ranges for normal operation, for anticipated operational occurrences, and for accident conditions as appropriate to assure adequate safety, including those variables and systems that can **affect the fission process**, the **integrity of the reactor core**, the **reactor coolant pressure boundary**, and the **containment** and its associated systems.

**Appropriate controls shall be provided to maintain these variables and systems within prescribed operating ranges.**

---

# Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

## Related Requirements:

10 CFR 50 Appendix A, **GDC 20** states that the protection system shall be designed (1) to initiate automatically the operation of appropriate systems including the reactivity control systems, **to assure that specified acceptable fuel design limits are not exceeded as a result of anticipated operational occurrences** and (2) to sense accident conditions and to **initiate the operation of systems** and components important to safety.

---

# Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

## Related Requirements:

10 CFR 50.55a(h) Standards Incorporated by Reference:

IEEE 279-1971 Section 3 (Design Basis) states that the design basis of protection systems shall document:

- (5) the **margin between each operational limit and the level considered to mark the onset of unsafe** conditions
  
- (6) the **levels that when reached will require protective action;**
  
- (7) **the range of transient and steady-state conditions** of both the energy supply and the environment (for example. voltage, frequency, temperature. humidity, pressure, vibration, (etc.) during normal, abnormal, and accident circumstances throughout which the system must perform
  
- (9) minimum performance requirements, including . . . **b) system accuracies**

---

# Regulatory Basis (cont'd)

## Related Requirements:

10 CFR 50.55a(h) Standards Incorporated by Reference:

IEEE 603-1991 Section 6.8 (Setpoints) states:

The allowance for uncertainties between the process analytical limit and the device setpoint **shall be determined using a documented methodology.**

---

## Purpose of RG 1.105

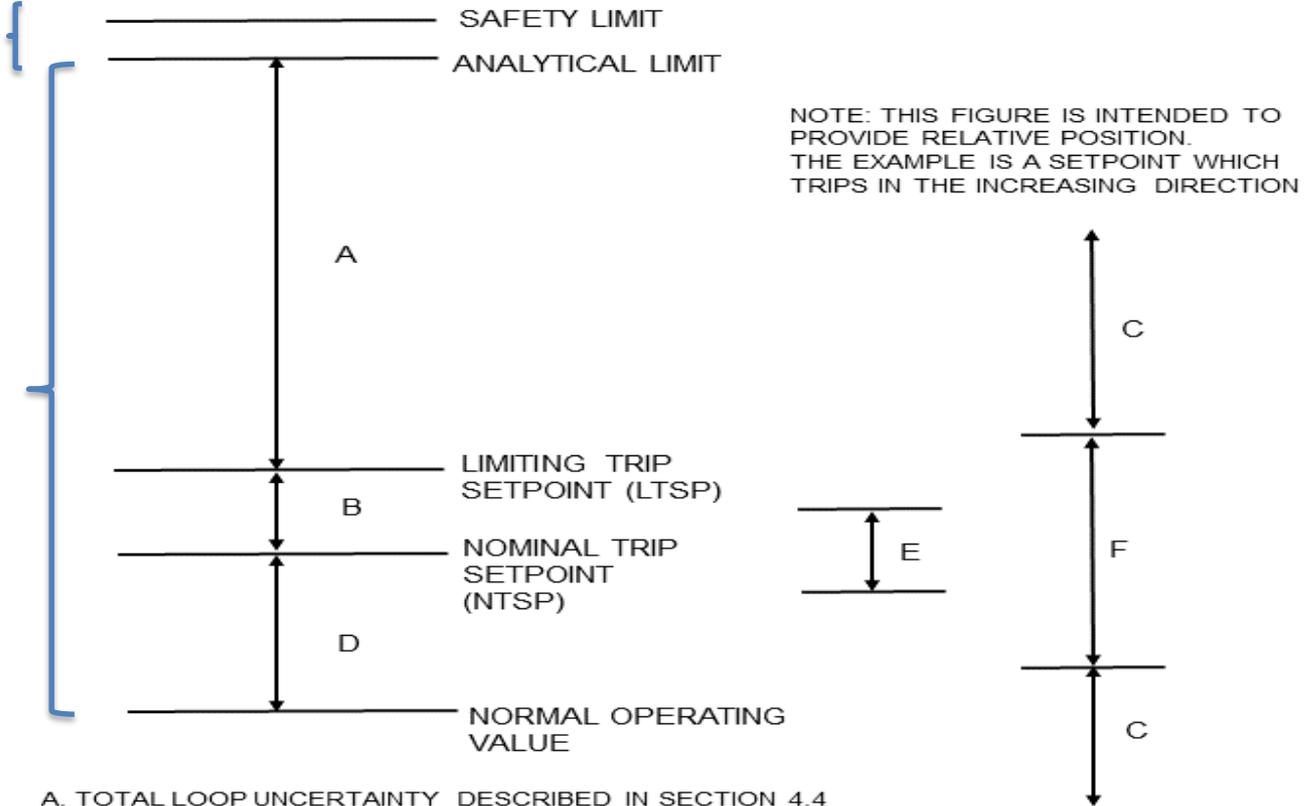
RG 1.105 provides guidance for meeting regulatory requirements to ensure that:

- a) setpoints for safety-related instrumentation are **established** to protect nuclear power plant safety and analytical limits, and
- b) the **maintenance** of instrument channels implementing these setpoints ensures they are functioning as required, consistent with the plant technical specifications.

# Key Terms & Scope of RG 1.105

Scope of Safety Analysis

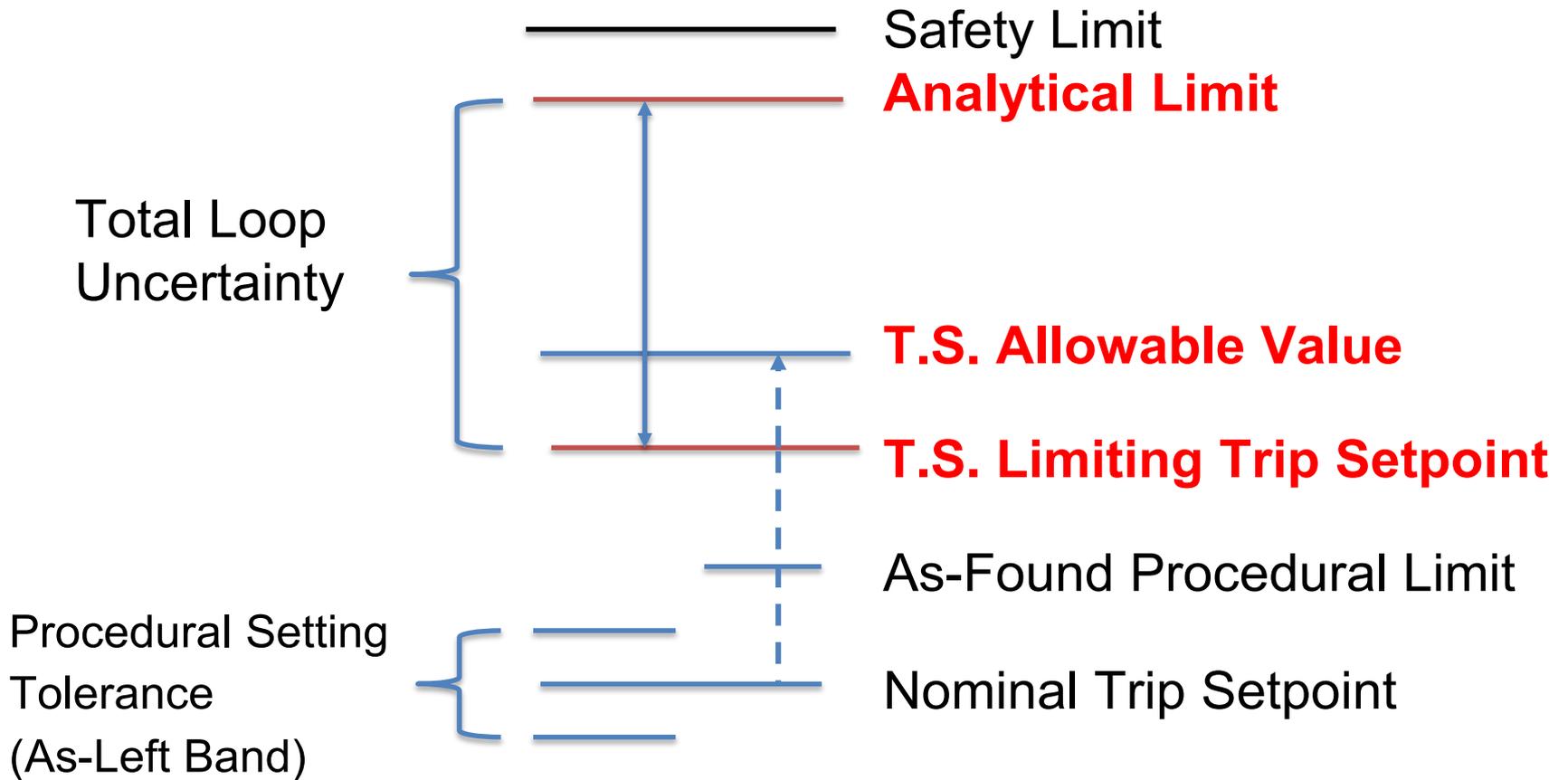
Scope of RG 1.105



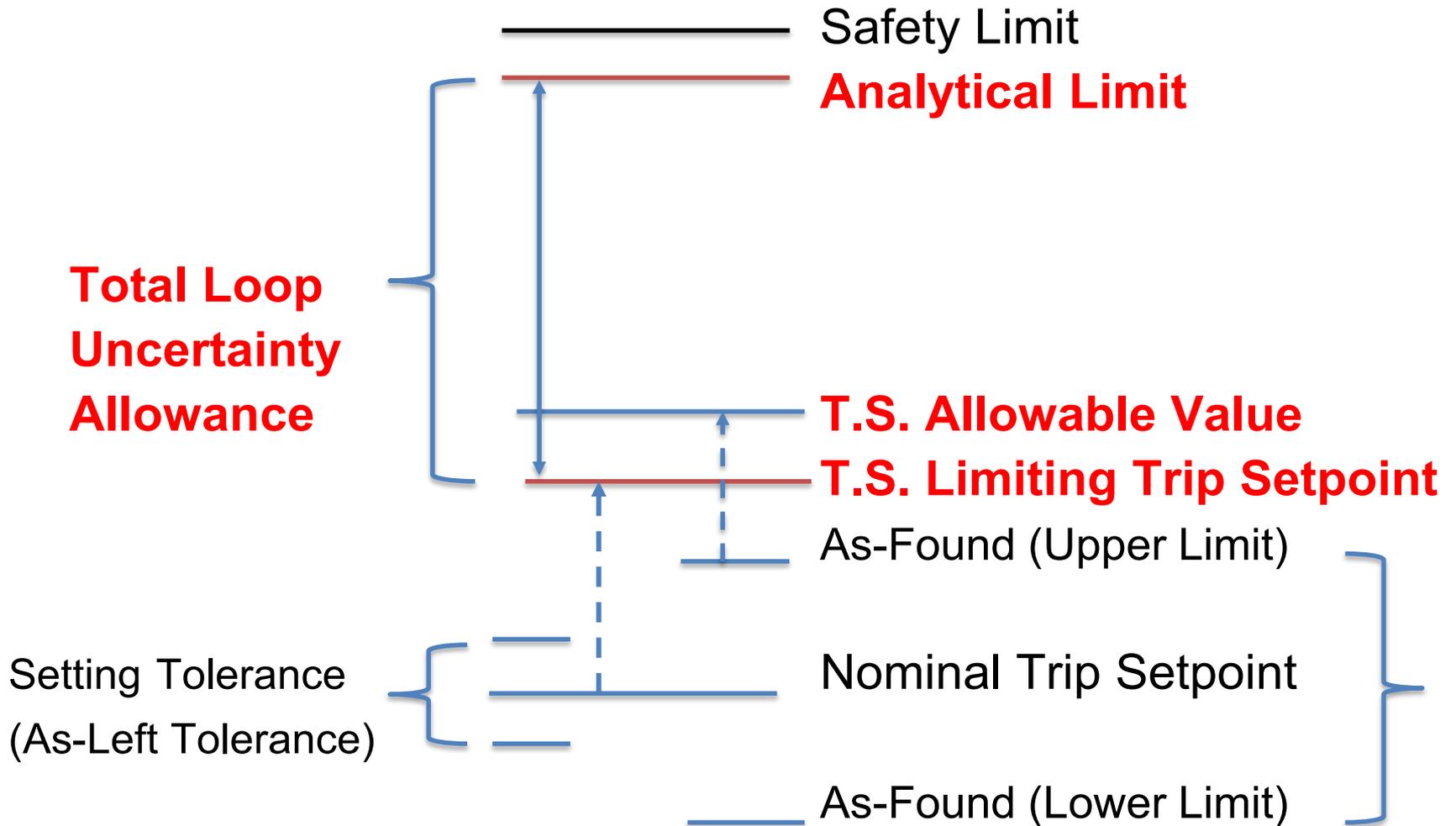
- A. TOTAL LOOP UNCERTAINTY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.4
- B. DISCRETIONARY MARGIN
- C. REGION WHERE A CHANNEL MAY BE DETERMINED TO BE NOT FUNCTIONING AS REQUIRED, DUE TO ITS EXCEEDING THE SPECIFIED AS-FOUND TOLERANCE DURING A PERIODIC CHANNEL SURVEILLANCE.
- D. PLANT OPERATING MARGIN
- E. AS-LEFT-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.5.5
- F. AS-FOUND-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.6

Source: ANSI/ISA Standard 67.04.01-2018

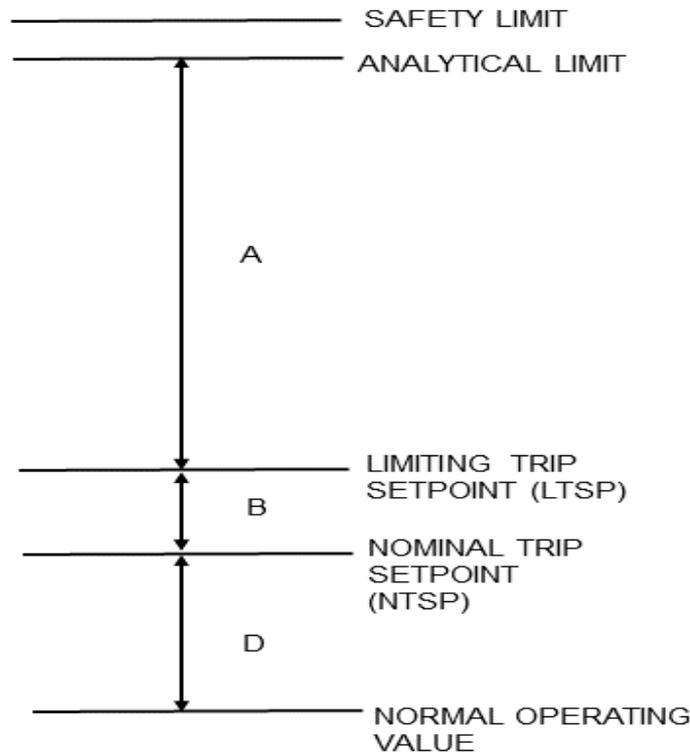
# Historical (Pre-2006) Tech Spec Model



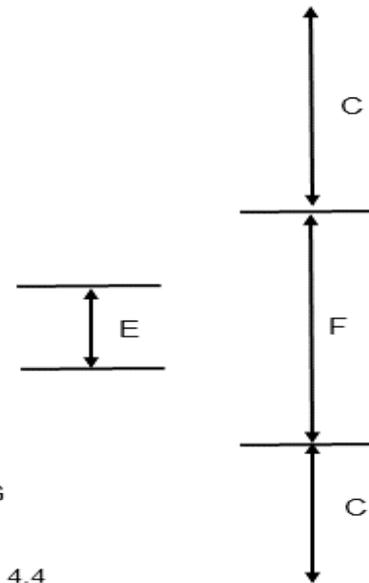
# RIS 2006-17/TSTF-493 Model



# Relationship Among Setpoint Terms



NOTE: THIS FIGURE IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE RELATIVE POSITION. THE EXAMPLE IS A SETPOINT WHICH TRIPS IN THE INCREASING DIRECTION



- A. TOTAL LOOP UNCERTAINTY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.4
- B. DISCRETIONARY MARGIN
- C. REGION WHERE A CHANNEL MAY BE DETERMINED TO BE NOT FUNCTIONING AS REQUIRED, DUE TO ITS EXCEEDING THE SPECIFIED AS-FOUND TOLERANCE DURING A PERIODIC CHANNEL SURVEILLANCE.
- D. PLANT OPERATING MARGIN
- E. AS-LEFT-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.5.5
- F. AS-FOUND-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.6

Source: ANSI/ISA Standard 67.04.01-2018

# Topic IV

## Instrument Channel Behavior and the Need for Uncertainty Allowance Estimation

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 6, 2020

---

# Recall: Regulatory Basis

10 CFR 50.36(c)(1)(ii)(A):

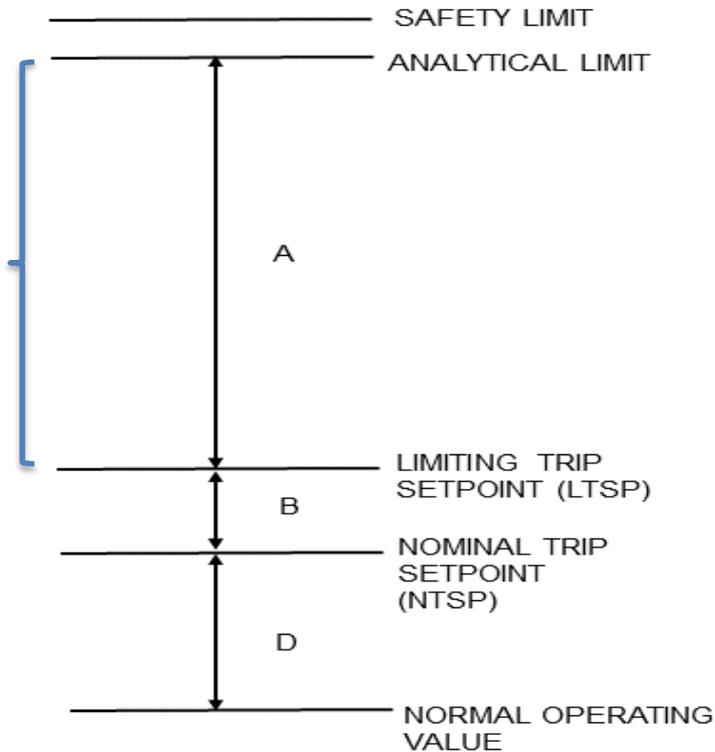
Where a limiting safety system setting is specified for a variable on which a safety limit has been placed, **the setting must be so chosen that automatic protective action will correct the abnormal situation before a safety limit is exceeded.**

- **Plant safety analyses cover plant-level thermal, hydraulic, and dynamic mechanical system performance responses when establishing analytical limits**
- **Total channel/loop uncertainty analyses cover instrument channel performance responses when establishing setpoints**

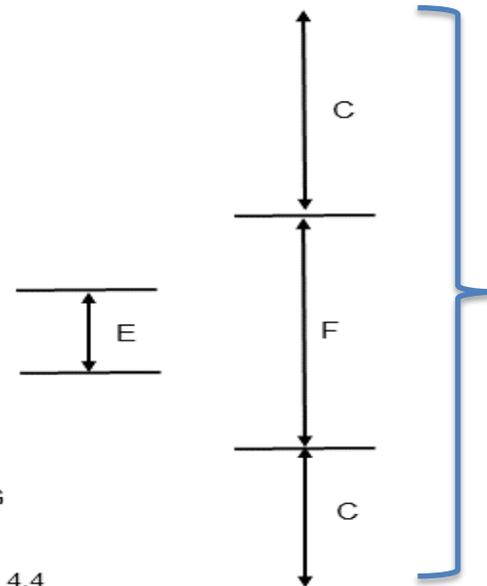
# Calibration vs. Operating Conditions

## Operating Conditions:

Allowance for Channel Performance Uncertainties that are not observable during calibration



NOTE: THIS FIGURE IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE RELATIVE POSITION. THE EXAMPLE IS A SETPOINT WHICH TRIPS IN THE INCREASING DIRECTION



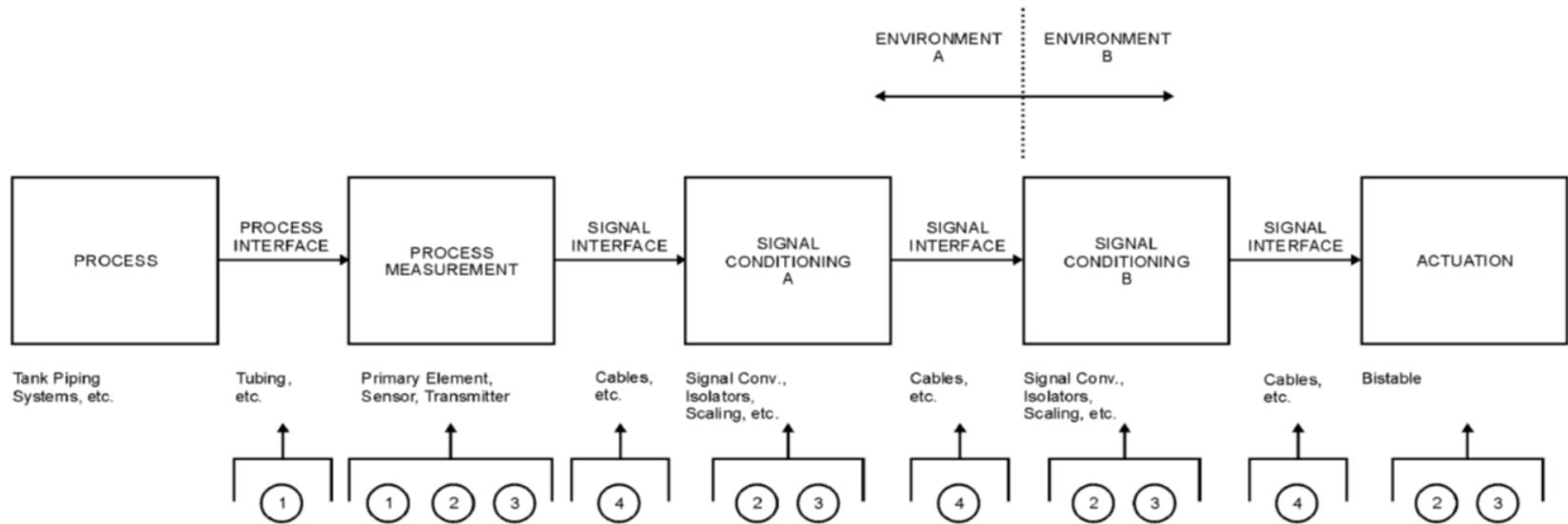
## Calibration Conditions:

Channel Performance Monitoring during TS Surveillances to Observe whether the Channel is within As-Found Limits and is reset to within As-Left limits.

- A. TOTAL LOOP UNCERTAINTY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.4
- B. DISCRETIONARY MARGIN
- C. REGION WHERE A CHANNEL MAY BE DETERMINED TO BE NOT FUNCTIONING AS REQUIRED, DUE TO ITS EXCEEDING THE SPECIFIED AS-FOUND TOLERANCE DURING A PERIODIC CHANNEL SURVEILLANCE.
- D. PLANT OPERATING MARGIN
- E. AS-LEFT-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.5.5
- F. AS-FOUND-TOLERANCE DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4.6

Source: ANSI/ISA Standard 67.04.01-2018

# Instrument Channel Uncertainty Modelling



- 1 Process Measurement Effects
- 2 Instrument Performance Uncertainty (Linearity, Hysteresis, Static Pressure Effects, etc)
- 3 Calibration Uncertainties
- 4 Other Uncertainties (e.g. leakage current, due to steam/ humidity)

Source: ISA Recommended Practice RP 67.04.02-2000

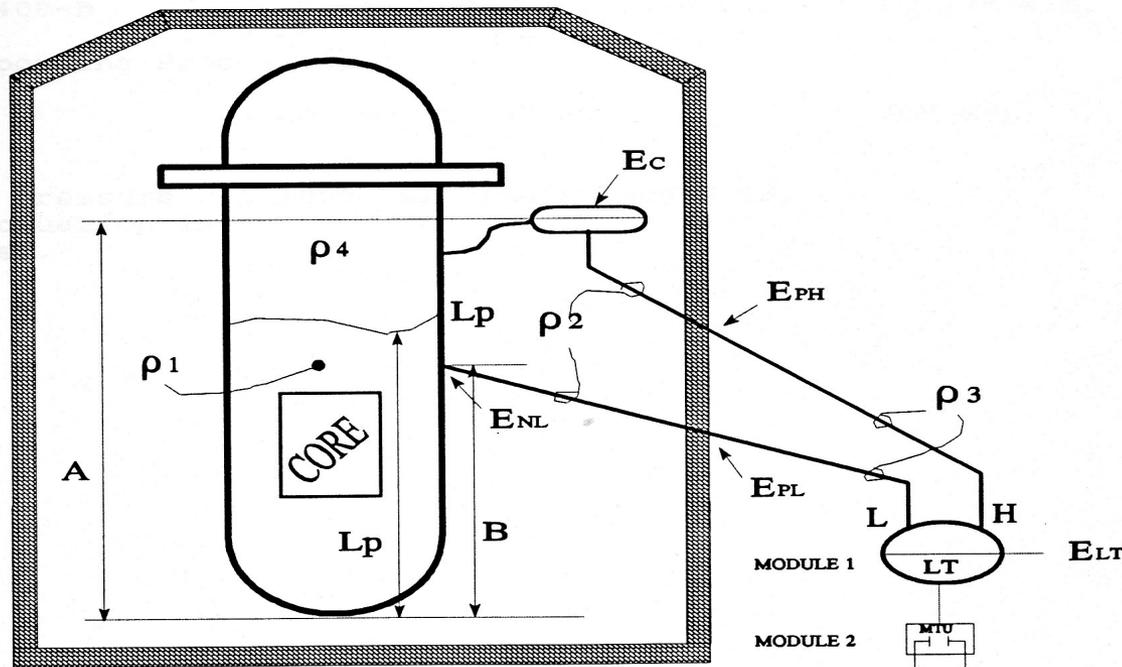
---

# Typical Instrument Specifications

Instrument errors are not specified by manufacturers exactly the same for every device. For example,

- $\pm 0.5\%$  of span per  $100^{\circ}$  F change from reference conditions
- $\pm 0.25\%$  of calibrated span, inclusive of linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability
- $\pm 0.1\%$  of calibrated span or upper range limit, whichever is greater
- $\pm 0.2\%$  of upper range limit for six months from calibration
- $\pm 0.75\%$  of reading
- $\pm 1$  least significant digit (LSD)
- $\pm 0.1^{\circ}$ F

# Influences on Channel due to Changes in Ambient Conditions during Design Basis Accidents



---

# Types of Uncertainties to Account For

(Examples—not all inclusive:)

- Process Measurement Uncertainties (In situ process and sensing lines)
- Primary Element Uncertainty
- Transmitter/Sensor Reference Accuracy (usually encompasses the effects of repeatability, linearity, and hysteresis)
- Effects on Transmitters due to changes in process (e.g., static pressure)
- Transmitter/Sensor Calibration Accuracy
- Balance of Loop Calibration Accuracy
- Measurement and Test Equipment Accuracy—sensor and balance of channel
- Normal Ambient Effects: Temperature, Humidity, etc.
- Accident Ambient Effects: Radiation, Temperature, Humidity, Insulation Resistance
- Device Drift over the designated Surveillance Interval
- Effects of Error Propagation through nonlinear devices
- Allowances to account for dynamic effects (if not accounted for already)

---

# Representation of Uncertainties

## Typical modeling of uncertainties:

- Random Independent Variables with no dependencies
- Random Dependent Variables
- Biases (either positive or negative)

## Distribution of random uncertainty terms:

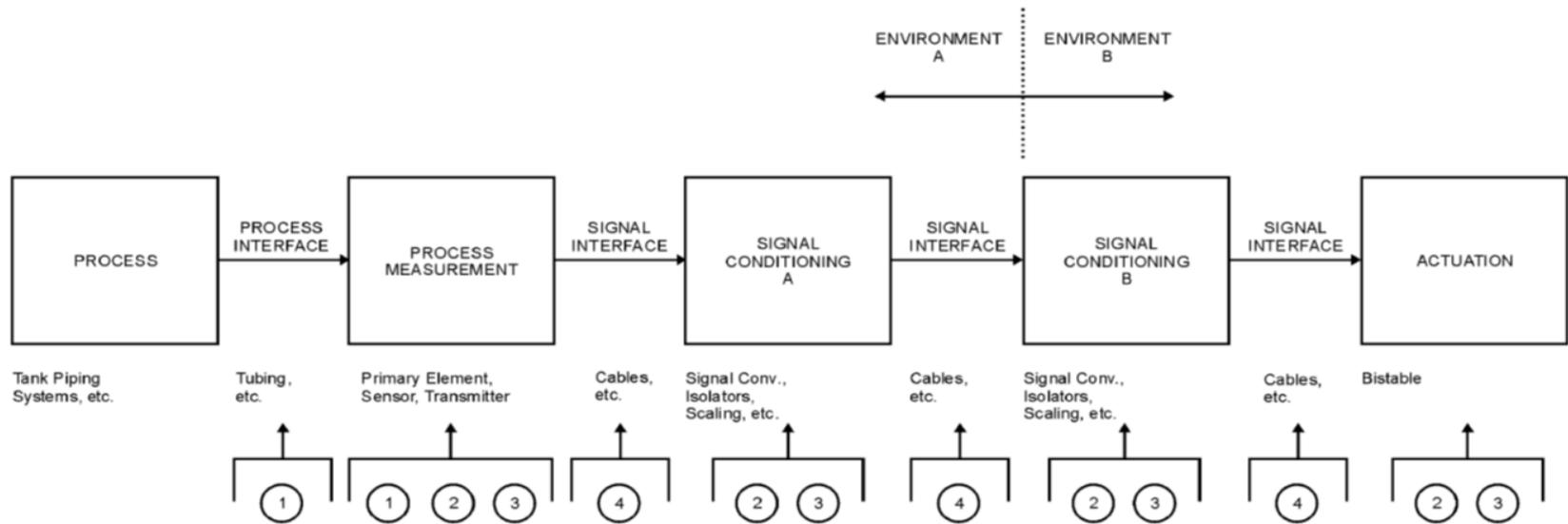
Observation of analog instrument equipment behavior over many years indicates that several of the random uncertainty effects appear to be approximately normally distributed. For instrument channel uncertainty analysis it is helpful to represent the variation of random variable effects as a normal (Gaussian) distribution.

---

# Instrument Channel Uncertainty Analysis: Key Steps

1. Model and evaluate the channel design (i.e., from a physics perspective) to identify credible sources of uncertainty in each portion of the channel.
  2. Determine whether the uncertainty term may be appropriately modeled as a random independent, random dependent, or a bias term.
  3. Using appropriate data sources and method, develop a reasonable estimate of the magnitude of each uncertainty term; justify and document the estimate.
  4. Combine terms using appropriate methods to arrive at total instrument channel uncertainty.
-

# Instrument Channel Uncertainty Modelling



- 1 Process Measurement Effects
- 2 Instrument Performance Uncertainty (Linearity, Hysteresis, Static Pressure Effects, etc)
- 3 Calibration Uncertainties
- 4 Other Uncertainties (e.g. leakage current, due to steam/ humidity)

Source: ISA Recommended Practice RP 67.04.02-2000

---

# Combination of Uncertainties

- Bias Terms are added algebraically. Positive terms added with other positive terms. Negative terms with other negative terms.
- Random Independent terms are added together via SRSS methods.
- Random Dependent Uncertainty Terms are first added together algebraically with their dependent term, then added via square root of the sum of the squares (SRSS) method.
- Total Channel Uncertainty is the sum of the terms added together such that all of the uncertainties that would impact channel measurement and trip performance in the non-conservative direction are accounted for, with margin, if possible.

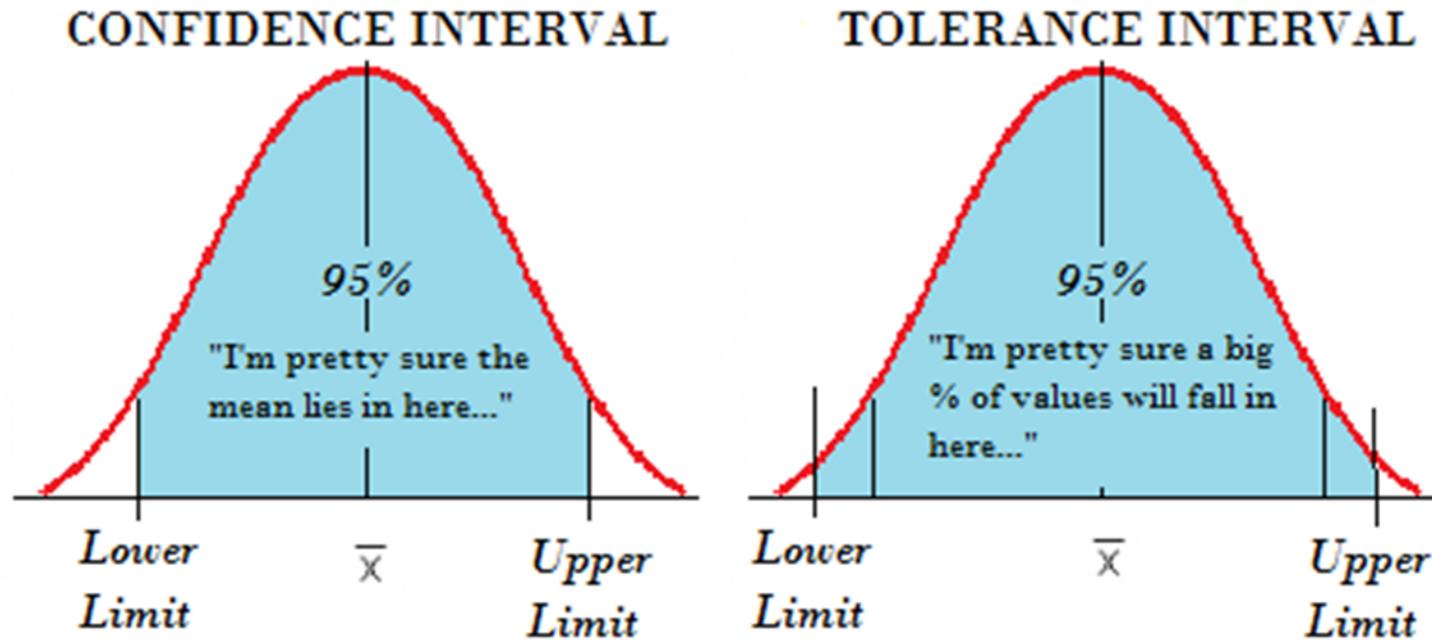
---

# Tolerance Interval Estimation

*The magnitude of an Instrument Channel Uncertainty term is determined using **Tolerance Intervals**, rather than **Confidence Intervals**.*

- One uses a **Confidence Interval** to predict the mean value of a distribution (like a population mean) with a certain confidence level. It describes the likely location for the mean of a population among its distribution.
- A **Tolerance Interval** is used to determine the endpoints of a population distribution encompassing a specified **proportion** of the population, at a given confidence level. A tolerance interval has a minimum value and a maximum value. These endpoints are called **tolerance limits**.

# Tolerance vs. Confidence Intervals



Source: <https://statisticshowto.com>

---

# Tolerance Intervals

Endpoints of a 2-sided tolerance interval are determined by:

$$\bar{Y} \pm kS,$$

where  $\bar{Y}$  is the mean,  $S$  is the sample standard deviation, and  $k$  represents the tolerance limit factor. This factor is based on:

- sample size ( $n$ )
- desired proportion ( $\Pi$ ) of the population to be contained within the tolerance interval, and
- desired confidence level ( $\gamma$ ) in percent.

---

# 95/95 Acceptance Criteria

The section of NUREG-1475 pertaining to the use of tolerance intervals states<sup>1</sup>:

**“The 95/95 specification is the most common specification for tolerance intervals at the NRC. It is usually regarded as the default tolerance interval specification.”**

<sup>1</sup> NUREG-1475, Section 9.12, page 184

---

# Combining Random Uncertainty Terms

- Random independent terms are added via SRSS methods.
- Random dependent terms are added algebraically to their dependent partners, and then combined with the other random independent terms using SRSS methods.

Be careful when combining random uncertainty estimates to use the same number of (like) sample standard deviations and normalize them all to "2-sigma" values.

---

# Combining Bias Terms

Bias Terms with known sign (direction):

- Added algebraically, retaining their sign

Bias Terms with unknown sign:

- Absolute value is used and added algebraically to the total non-conservative uncertainty

---

# Total Channel Uncertainty

$$Z = \pm[(A^2 + B^2 + C^2)]^{1/2} \pm |F| + L - M, \text{ where}$$

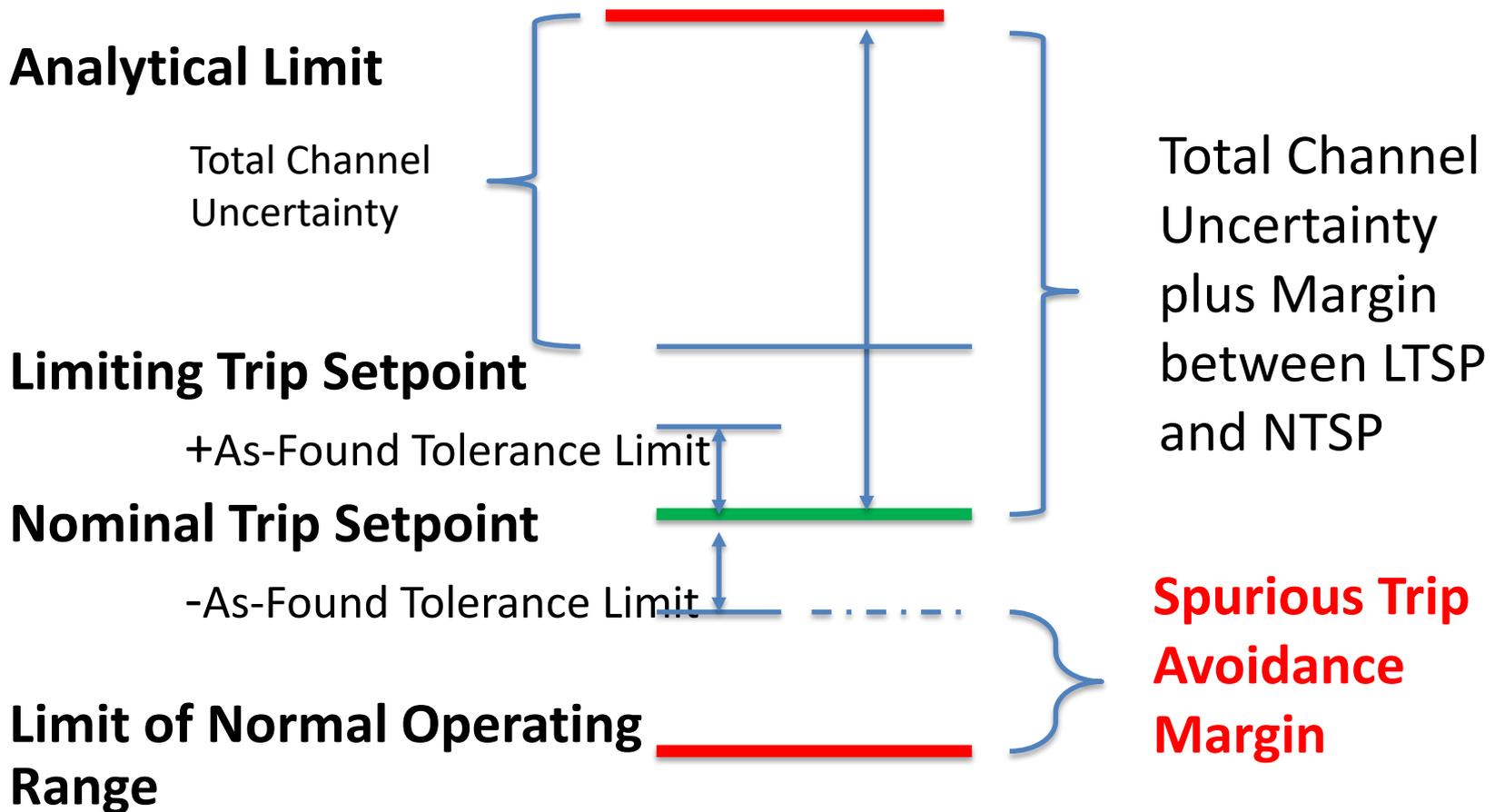
Z = total uncertainty

A, B, C = random independent terms

F = abnormally distributed uncertainties and bias terms with unknown signs

L, M = bias terms with known signs

# Important to Avoid Overestimating Total Channel Uncertainty and Tolerance Limits



---

# Estimating Allowances for Instrument Drift

It is difficult to accurately characterize instrument drift using a globally applied rule-of-thumb or fixed method.

- Highly dependent on design of the instrument, the specific application, and other factors.
- Best way to account for drift allowance is to use historical “as-found” and “as-left” drift data, when available, for each application, rather than globally applied rubrics for estimating.
- If no As-left and As-Found data is available, estimate using Mfr.-specified drift characteristic, along with engineering judgment based on the performance of similar equipment.

---

# Estimating Allowances for Instrument Drift

Industry Recommended Practice provides examples of estimating the magnitude of drift, based on a vendor-specified 1% of calibrated span per 6-month surveillance interval:

## Linear extrapolation:

$4 \times 1\% = 4\%$  over 24 months.

## SRSS extrapolation:

$\text{SRSS}(1\%, 1\%, 1\%, 1\%) = 2\%$  over 24 months.

Caution needs to be used to prevent establishing As-Found Tolerance Limits that include an overly conservative estimate of drift. This is because it could result in masking an adverse-performing instrument.

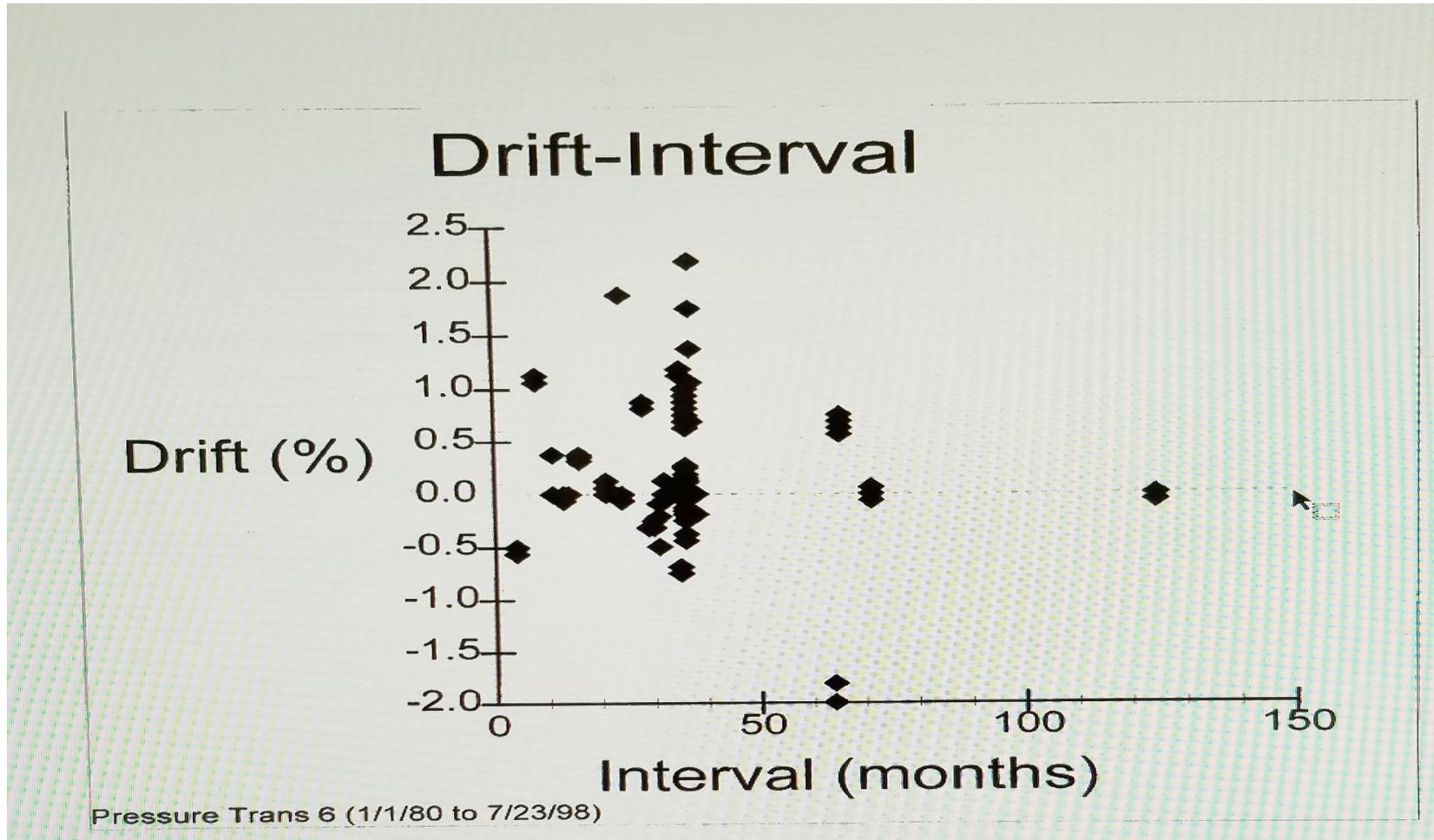
---

# EPRI Instrument Drift Studies

Example: Instrument Drift Study for Ontario Hydro Bruce Nuclear Generating Station EPRI TR-111348 (1998)

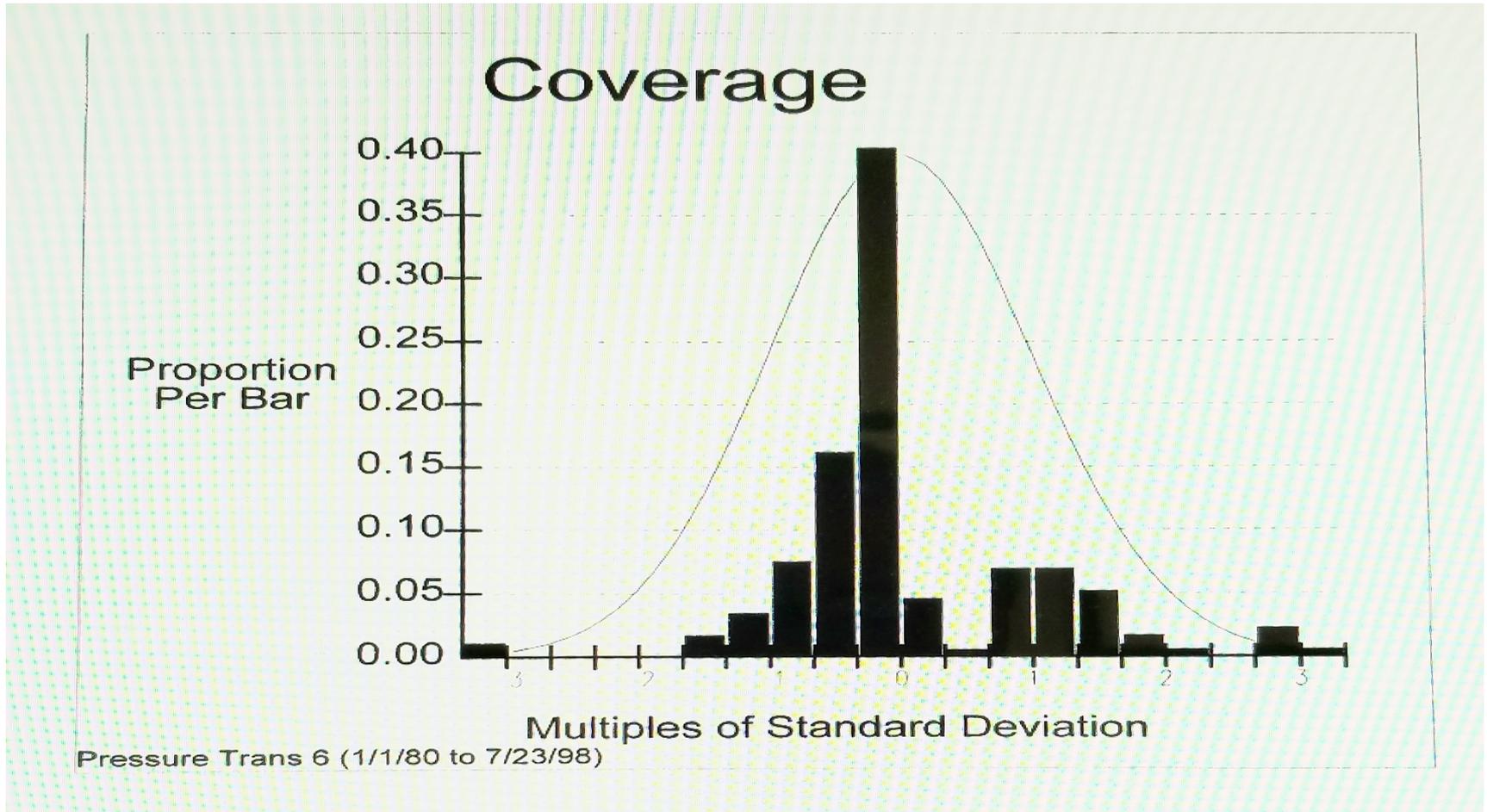
- Shows that it is difficult to make global conclusions regarding Mfr./Model Number performance regarding the magnitude of drift for transmitters and other instruments.
- Shows that active devices like transmitters in the field exhibit more drift on average than devices in controlled environments (e.g., signal converters, bistables, indicators).
- Transmitter drift appears to be dependent on Mfr./Model, but also on Range Code and specific application, because the design features for different range codes have characteristics that influence the degree to which drift affects the operation, and process dynamics and hydraulics also influence drift magnitude.
- Also shows that drift data captured for multiple instrument models and ranges, over a high number of manufacturer specified drift intervals does not exhibit characteristic performance like the algebraic addition of drift/interval would predict.

# EPRI Instrument Drift Studies



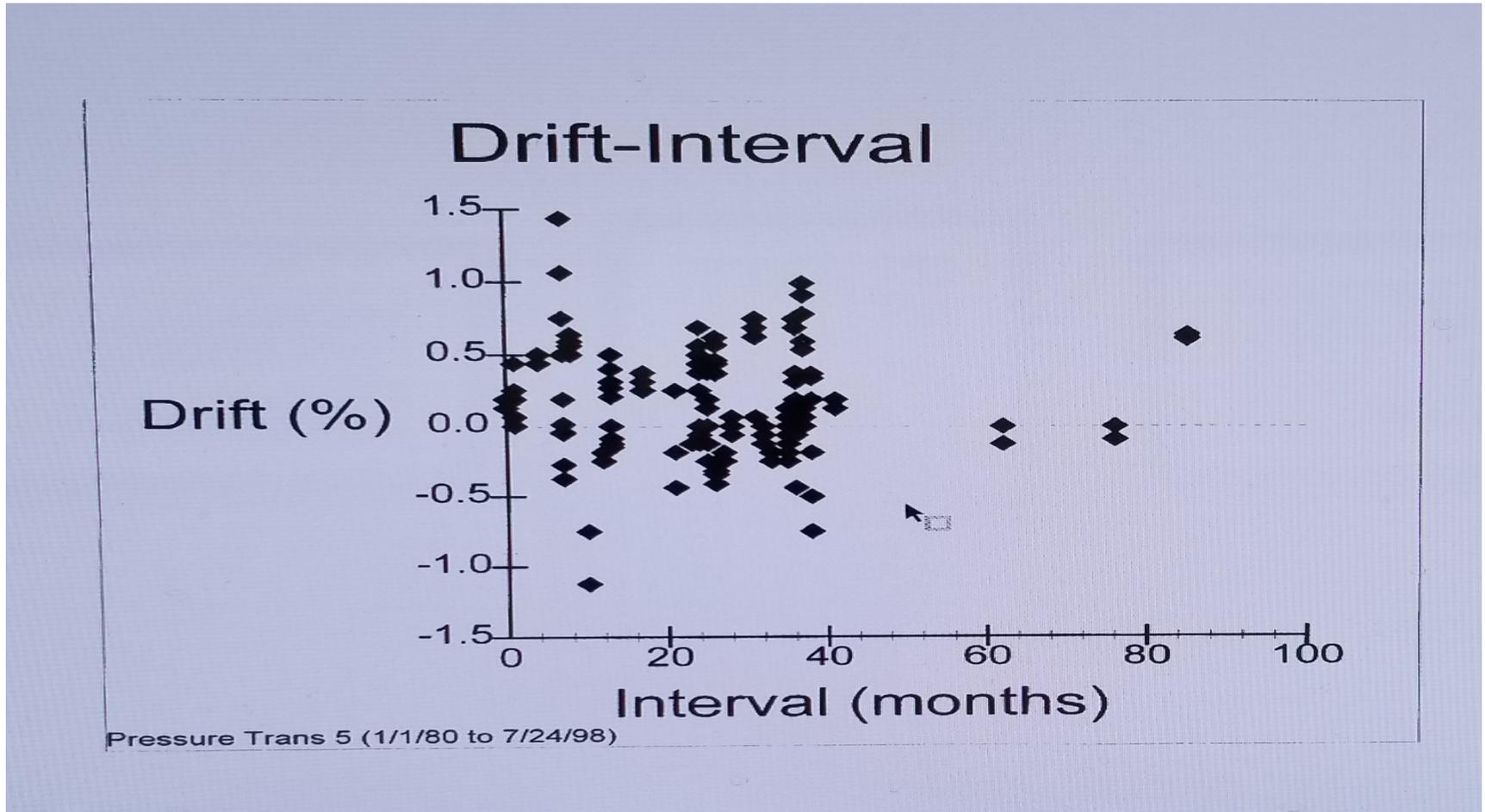
Source: EPRI TR-111348 (1998) Appendix B

# EPRI Instrument Drift Studies



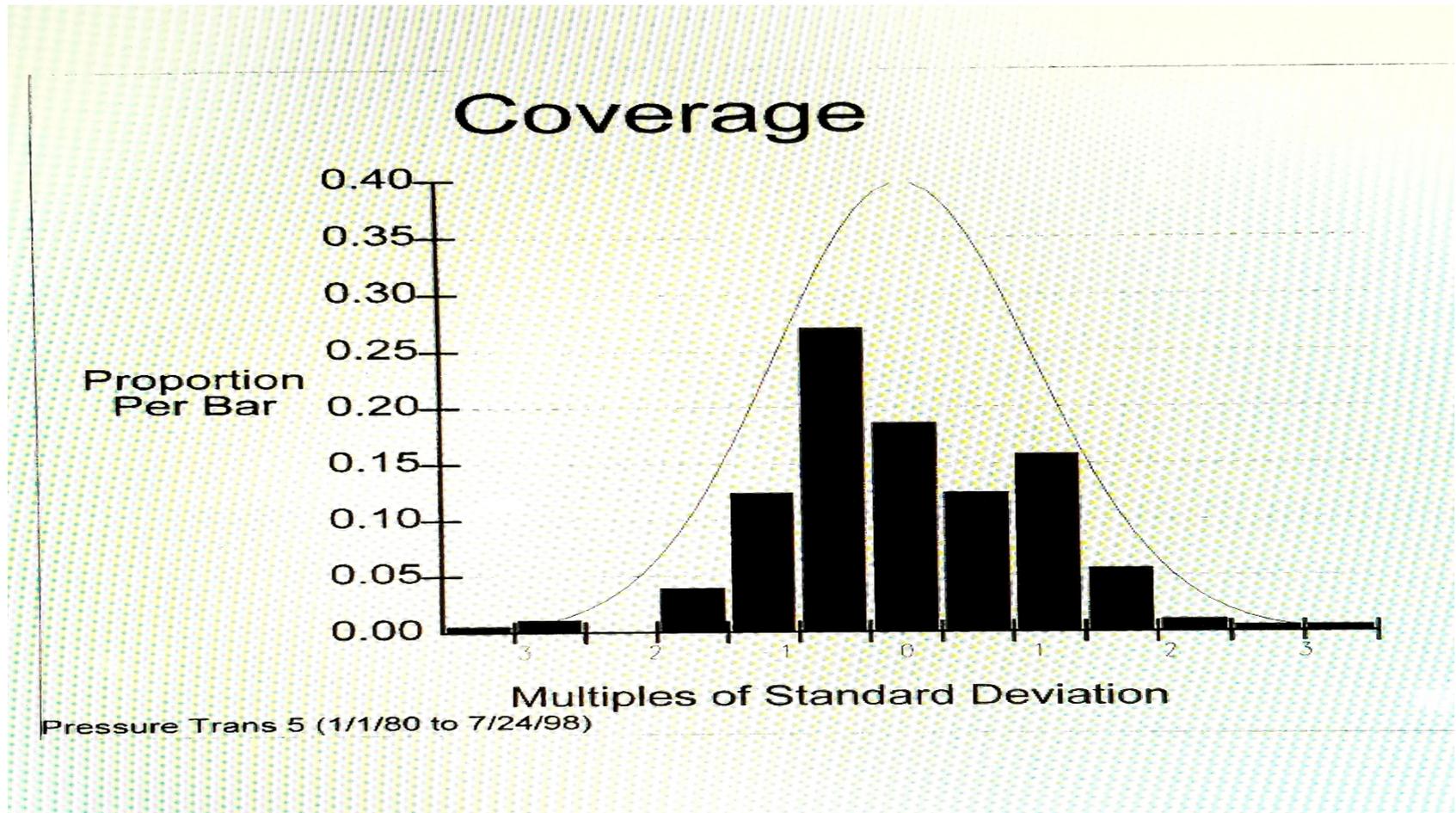
Source: EPRI TR-111348 (1998) Appendix B

# EPRI Instrument Drift Studies



Source: EPRI TR-111348 (1998) Appendix B

# EPRI Instrument Drift Studies



Source: EPRI TR-111348 (1998) Appendix B

---

# Conclusions Regarding Drift Allowance

## Total Channel Uncertainty

- When accounting for drift while estimating Total Channel Uncertainty, it is better to have a tendency to overestimate, within reason, to ensure that adequate margin exists between the LTSP and AL to enable automatic protective actions occur before the AL is reached.

## As-Found Tolerance Interval

- When accounting for drift while estimating appropriate limits for As-Found Tolerance, it is better to have a tendency to underestimate, within reason, to ensure that an As-Found Tolerance Limit set too wide does not mask the adverse performance of a component or channel.
-

# Topic V

## Key Standard and Guidance for Establishing and Maintaining Safety Related Setpoints

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Subcommittee Meeting

NRC Staff Presentation

October 7, 2020

---

---

# Industry Consensus Standard

ANSI/ISA 67.04.01 “*Setpoints for Nuclear Safety-Related Instrumentation*”:

- Sets forth the framework for identifying, estimating, and combining uncertainties occurring within safety related instrument channels to ensure the selected setpoint has sufficient margin to enable the automatic protective action to correct the most severe abnormal situation anticipated before a safety limit is exceeded.
- Is recognized not only in the US nuclear industry, but also is recognized or referenced by nuclear regulators, nuclear vendors, and international standards bodies around the world.

---

# Industry Consensus Standard

- Instrument Setpoint determination was identified as a topic for consideration by the ISA Nuclear Standards Committee in the mid-1970s and was developed into ISA Standard 67.04.
- Purpose was to address concerns that in the 1970s and 1980s, excessive drift of an instrument channel setpoint resulted in performance of the channel outside its required technical specification (TS) limits, contributing to a significant number of Licensee Event Reports (LERs) to be written.
  - In some cases, the setpoint selected was numerically equal to the TS limit, leaving no apparent margin for uncertainties.
  - In other cases, setpoint drift placed the setpoint beyond the instrument range, jeopardizing the capability of the trip function.

---

# Industry Consensus Standard

Revised several times, as needed:

- Address technical concerns in response to identified performance maintenance issues identified by the NRC staff
- Also revised to address concerns raised during inspections of plant activities related to instrument maintenance and design control (via system-based instrumentation and control inspections [SBICIs])

---

# Industry Consensus Standard Content

- Key Definitions
- Establishment of setpoints
- Framework--Safety limits, Analytical limits, Trip setpoints
- Relationships among Setpoint Terms
- Determining Total Loop Uncertainty
- Combining uncertainties
- Performance test scope and test acceptance criteria
- Documentation requirements
- Maintenance of safety-related setpoints
- Testing
- Evaluation of Replacement components
- References—Normative and Informative

---

# Industry Recommended Practice Guidance

- In 1994, the ISA Nuclear Standards Committee published its first version of a guidance document, ISA-RP67.04 Part II, “Methodologies for the Determination of Setpoints for Nuclear Safety Related Instrumentation.”
- Since then, it is renumbered as ISA-RP67.04.02
- This recommended practice document presents guidelines and examples of methods deemed acceptable for performing various aspects of instrument channel setpoint analyses, using the framework of ISA Std. 67.04.01
- Subject to periodic review
- Currently under revision to address topics requiring updated guidance and clarification, including issues raised by the NRC staff.

---

# ISA RP 67.04.02 Topics

## Topical Coverage (not all-inclusive)

- Understanding how a channel operates in service and when under calibration
- Identifying design parameters and sources of uncertainty
- Setting up uncertainty calculations
- Obtaining and evaluating appropriate sources of data
- Calculating total uncertainty
- Establishing LTSPs, NTSPs, and Allowable Values
- Use of single-sided population distributions for establishing tolerance intervals
- Documentation of setpoint design basis information
- Vessel reference leg ambient temperature effects
- Flow measurement accuracy
- Insulation Resistance effects
- Evaluation of plant as-found and as-left data
- RTD Accuracy confirmation
- Digital Signal Processing uncertainties
- Understanding statistical analysis
- Effects of propagation of uncertainties

# Topic VI

## NRC Staff Positions-- Historical and Present

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 1 Nov. 1976

- Endorses ISA Standard S67.04-1982, Setpoints for Nuclear Safety Related Instrumentation used in NPP's
- Basis: GDC 13, "Instrumentation and Control"
  - Instruments required to monitor variables, and controls are required to maintain variables within prescribed operating ranges.
- Basis: 50.36 (c)(1)(ii)(A)
  - Where a LSSS is specified for Safety Limits: the setting must be so chosen that automatic protective action will correct the most severe abnormal situation anticipated before a safety limit is exceeded.

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 1 Nov. 1976 (cont'd)

## Concerns:

Large number of reported instances in which instrument setpoints in safety-related systems drifted outside the limits specified in the technical specifications.

The single most prevalent reason for finding settings beyond TS Limits is the selection of a setpoint that does not allow a sufficient margin between the setpoint and the technical specification limit to account for inherent instrument inaccuracy, expected vibration, and minor calibration variations.

- In some cases, the setpoint selected was numerically equal to the technical specification limit and stated as an absolute value, thus leaving no apparent margin for error.
- In other cases, the setpoint was so close to the upper or lower limit of the instrument's range that the instrument drift placed the setpoint beyond the instrument's range, thus nullifying the trip function.
- Other causes for drift of a parameter out of conformity with a technical specification have been instrumentation design inadequacies and questionable calibration procedures.

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 1 Nov. 1976 (cont'd)

## Staff Positions:

- Setpoints should be established with sufficient margin between the tech spec limits and the nominal trip setpoint to allow for instrument accuracy, calibration uncertainty, and drift over the interval between successive calibrations.
- Setpoints should be within the portion of the of the instrument range where they are most accurate, and consider vibration and other environmental conditions.
- Setpoints should be secured with a locking device.
- Assumptions regarding setpoint selection, minimum margin to the LSSSS, and drift rate over the testing interval should be documented.
- No specific Staff Position taken regarding acceptance criteria for bounding uncertainty estimates

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 2 Feb. 1986

- Endorses, with clarifications, ISA Standard S67.04-1982, “Setpoints for Nuclear Safety Related Instrumentation used in NPP’s”
- Basis: GDC 13, “Instrumentation and Control”
  - Instruments required to monitor variables, and controls are required to maintain variables within prescribed operating ranges.
- Basis: GDC 20, “Protection System Functions” (New citing)
  - The protection system shall be designed to initiate operation of appropriate systems to ensure that specified acceptable fuel design limits are not exceeded.
- Basis: 50.36 (c)(1)(ii)(A)
  - Where a LSSS is specified for Safety Limits: the setting must be so chosen that automatic protective action will correct the most severe abnormal situation anticipated before a safety limit is exceeded.

---

## RG 1.105 Rev. 2 Feb. 1986 (cont'd)

### Concerns:

- Restates that a large number of LERs were reported in which the setpoint of safety-related systems were outside TS limits.
- Identifies ISA S67.04-1982 Standard as having been developed to contain minimum requirements for establishing and maintaining setpoints.
- Identifies that the ISA term of “Allowable Value” is consistent with the usage in the Standardized Tech Specs.

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 2 Feb. 1986 (cont'd)

## Concerns:

“Paragraph 4.3 of the standard specifies the methods for combining uncertainties in determining a trip setpoint and its allowable values. Typically, the NRC staff has accepted 95% as a probability limit for errors. That is, **of the observed distribution of values for a particular error component in the empirical data base, 95% of the data points will be bounded by the value selected. If the data base follows a normal distribution, this corresponds to an error distribution approximately equal to a "two sigma" value.**”

---

## RG 1.105 Rev. 2 Feb. 1986 (cont'd)

### Concerns:

- Identifies that S67.04-1982 has a section on “software qualification”, and points to ANSI/IEEE-ANS-7-4.3.2-1982 for standards regarding software validation and verification, and RG 1.152 for guidance.
- Considerations regarding documentation of setpoint drift should include 7 key criteria which can affect the estimate of drift.

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 2 Feb. 1986 (cont'd)

## Staff Position:

- The staff endorsed the use of ISA S67.04-1982 as ensuring that instrument setpoints in safety-related systems are initially within and remain within the technical specification limits.
- Referenced standards within ISA S67.04-1982, while not endorsed by the reg guide, also contain valuable information and, if used, should be used in a manner consistent with current regulations.

---

## RG 1.105 Rev. 3 Feb. 1999

- Endorses, with exceptions and clarifications ISA Standard S67.04-1994, “Setpoints for Nuclear Safety Related Instrumentation used in NPP’s”
- Basis: GDC 13, “Instrumentation and Control”
- Basis: GDC 20, “Protection System Functions”
- Basis: 50.36 (c)(1)(ii)(A)

---

## RG 1.105 Rev. 3 Feb. 1999 (cont'd)

Acceptance Criterion for bounding the estimate of uncertainties:

Staff Position 1 states:

Section 4 of ISA-S67.04-1994 specifies the methods, but not the criterion, for combining uncertainties in determining a trip setpoint and its allowable values. The 95/95 tolerance limit is an acceptable criterion for uncertainties. That is, there is a 95% probability that the constructed limits contain 95% of the population of interest for the surveillance interval selected.

---

# RG 1.105 Rev. 3 Feb. 1999 (cont'd)

Exception/Clarification made regarding where LSSS may be maintained. Staff Position 3 states:

- Section 4.3 of ISA-S67.04-1994 states that the limiting safety system setting (LSSS) may be maintained in technical specifications or appropriate plant procedures. However, 10 CFR 50.36 states that the technical specifications will include items in the categories of safety limits, limiting safety system settings, and limiting control settings. Thus, the LSSS may not be maintained in plant procedures.
- Rather, the LSSS must be specified as a technical-specification-defined limit in order to satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 50.36. The LSSS should be developed in accordance with the setpoint methodology set forth in the standard, with the LSSS listed in the technical specifications.

---

## RG 1.105 Rev. 3 Feb. 1999 (cont'd)

Clarification made regarding the purpose and application of the Allowable Value. Staff Position 4 states:

- The allowable value is the limiting value that the trip setpoint can have when tested periodically, beyond which the instrument channel is considered inoperable and corrective action must be taken in accordance with the technical specifications.
- The allowable value relationship to the setpoint methodology and testing requirements in the technical specifications must be documented.

---

## RIS 2006-17

- Issued to clarify 50.36 with respect to limiting safety system settings (LSSSs) assessed during periodic testing and calibration.
- Presents an approach, found acceptable to the NRC staff, for addressing these issues for use in licensing actions that require prior NRC staff approval.
- Concerns the use of Allowable Values for instrument channel performance monitoring to meet Tech Spec requirements for maintaining LSSSs.

---

# RIS 2006-17 (cont'd)

## Clarified Terms:

- Limiting trip setpoint

The LTSP is the limiting setting for the channel trip setpoint (TSP) considering all credible instrument errors associated with the instrument channel. The LTSP is the limiting value to which the channel must be reset at the conclusion of periodic testing to ensure the safety limit (SL) will not be exceeded if a design basis event occurs before the next periodic surveillance or calibration.

- Nominal Trip Setpoint

- The NTSP is the TSP value selected by the licensee for plant operations. The NTSP must be equal to or more conservative than the LTSP.

---

# RIS 2006-17 (cont'd)

## Clarified Term:

- Allowable Value (AV)
  - An AV is a limiting value of an instrument's "as-found trip setting" used during surveillances.

## Position:

- Don't use AV as "as-found" LSSs.
- Instead, use a double-sided tolerance limit for a performance measure during surveillances, based on licensee methodology to determine whether the channel is "functioning as expected" and can be reset to within the setting tolerance band.
- If the as-found value exceeds the double sided tolerance limit it shall be evaluated for operability. If it cannot be shown to be "functioning as required" it shall be declared inoperable and appropriate Tech Spec actions apply.

---

# TSTF-493, Options A and B

## Option A--Addition of Footnotes within TS Tables containing LSSSs

- (1) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (2) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in [named facility document].

## Option B—Setpoint Control Program in Section 5.0 Administrative TS

- Submittal of Setpoint Determination Methodology for Staff Evaluation
- Submittal of Setpoint Control Program for Incorporation by Reference into TS.

---

# New Staff Positions in DG-1141

In 2014, the staff noted that RG 1.105 Rev 3 needed updating for several reasons:

1. Rev 3 endorsed the 1994 version of ISA Std 67.04, which had since been updated by the ISA Committee in 2006 (Reaffirmed in 2011) to address the revised staff position on Allowable Values
2. There was still no ISA acceptance criterion (like 95/95) for estimating the width of the tolerance interval used to determine the magnitude of uncertainty terms
3. The staff proposed guidance to clarify that a **97.5% probability** of the instrument channel tripping is needed for conservatism, before the Analytical Limit is reached, rather than a 95% probability

---

## New Staff Positions in DG-1141 (cont'd)

4. The figure illustrating relationships of key terms in ISA Std 67.04.01-2011 had not been updated sufficiently to show how the As-Left and the As-Found Tolerances should be used during TS surveillances to determine whether a channel was “functioning as required.”
5. The criteria regarding determination of the magnitude of the As-Found Tolerance should include consideration of anticipated error in the actual trip point over the entire period between measurements.
6. The staff proposed that estimates of **drift** during a surveillance interval **should be based on linear extrapolation, via algebraic addition of the vendor-specified drift over the specified interval, and not based on SRSS of drift over multiple intervals**

# Topic VII

## ISA Committee Work to Revise ANSI/ISA 67.04.01

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

---

# Update to ANSI/ISA 67.04.01

Beginning in 2016, the ISA S67.04 Committee initiated work to update ANSI/ISA Std. 67.04.01 and associated areas within ISA Recommended Practice ISA RP 67.04.02 as shown below:

- Definitions – Improved definitions based on TSTF-493, Rev 4, RIS-2006-17, and NRC updated Regulatory Guide 1.105/DG-1141
- 95/95 – Improved guidance on the development of component uncertainty data and analysis techniques for applying tolerance intervals at 95% probability/95% confidence within total channel uncertainty calculations
- Improved guidance for addressing Technical Specification requirements reflecting changes based on criteria within TSTF-493 and RIS 2006-17
- NRC input from updates in the proposed revision to RG 1.105 (DG-1141) and Branch Technical Position BTP-7-12 revision process.
- Improved guidance based on methods and conclusions within several Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) reports on instrument calibration surveillance interval extensions, instrument drift studies.

---

# Update to ANSI/ISA 67.04.01

Beginning in 2016, the ISA S67.04 Committee initiated work to update ANSI/ISA Std. 67.04.01 and associated areas within ISA Recommended Practice ISA RP 67.04.02 as shown below:

- Definitions – Improved definitions based on TSTF-493, Rev 4, RIS-2006-17, and NRC updated Regulatory Guide 1.105/DG-1141
- 95/95 – Improved guidance on the development of component uncertainty data and analysis techniques for applying tolerance intervals at 95% probability/95% confidence within total channel uncertainty calculations
- Improved guidance for addressing Technical Specification requirements reflecting changes based on criteria within TSTF-493 and RIS 2006-17
- NRC input from updates in the Regulatory Guide 1.105 (Reference 5) and Branch Technical Position BTP-7-12 (Reference 6) revision process.
- Improved guidance based on methods and conclusions within several Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) reports on instrument calibration surveillance interval extensions, instrument drift studies .

---

# Update to ANSI/ISA 67.04.01 (cont'd)

The ISA Committee members discussed concepts where the committee disagreed with the NRC staff's positions in DG-1141.

- Initially, the Committee felt the stipulation of 95/95 for tolerance interval estimation was too restrictive, plus there were many uncertainties where there is usually not enough data to support 95/95. But the committee saw the utility of standardizing, and elected to adopt 95/95 with caveats.
- The Committee did not want to specify 97.5% probability of exceeding the AL. Deemed overly and unnecessarily conservative for many reactor types. Settled on 95%, with acknowledgement that when the reactor type allows a 97.5% margin, the expectations of the standard may be exceeded. 95% probability is the bare minimum.
- The Committee disagreed with the staff's stipulating in DG-1141 that an algebraic addition of vendor specified drift per each interval is warranted. Doesn't reflect repeated observed performance.

---

## Update to ANSI/ISA 67.04.01 (cont'd)

Ultimately, the revision to ANSI/ISA Standard 67.04.01 was completed in 2018, and approved unanimously by the voting members for forwarding to the ISA Standards and Practices (S&P) Board.

- The S&P Board approved the document in November 2018, and ANSI recorded the standard in December, 2018.
- ISA made the document publicly available in January 2019.

# Topic VIII

## Purpose and Goals for Development of Rev. 4 to RG 1.105

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

---

# Purpose

- Regulatory: To provide one acceptable way for applicants to meet current regulatory requirements and staff concerns identified in RIS 2006-17
- Organizationally: To consolidate, into one definitive document, guidance addressing the regulatory and industry standard “tweaks” that have been taking place since the last version of RG 1.105 was issued 21 years ago.

Customer/Stakeholder Focus: New applications for reactors and possible voluntary adoption by licensees of currently operating reactors.

---

# Goals

- To produce guidance that achieves alignment among stakeholders in the nuclear industry, including plant operators, consultants/architect-engineers, instrument vendors, and government stakeholders, regarding NRC staff positions.
- Specifically, to provide clear NRC staff positions on acceptable ways, using appropriate science and state-of-the-art methods for establishing and maintaining safety related setpoints, to meet regulatory requirements associated with plant technical specifications and the design of safety systems.

# Topic IX

## Status and Next Steps for Completion of RG 1.105 Rev. 4

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee Meeting  
NRC Staff Presentation  
October 7, 2020

---

---

# Status and Next Steps

## RG 1.105 Revision 4 (Proposed):

- Issued for public comment on 8/14/20
- 30-day comment period ended 9/14/20
- 24 comment submissions received
  - 28 total comments
  - Minor editorial changes; No significant changes to DG
- Final RG package ready for review by 12/2020
- ACRS FC meeting RG 1.105 Rev 4 in 02/2021

---

# RG Management

- RES/DE/RGGIB Manages all NRC RGs
  - Meraj Rahimi BC for RGGIB
- 343 RGs active and in use across 10 Divisions
  - 176 in Power Reactors
  - Research & Test Reactors, Fuels & Material Facilities, Materials & Plant Protection, Transportation, Occupational Health, etc.
- Average of 25 RGs issued per year
  - Mostly revision with 1-3 new RGs
- Periodic reviews within 10 years for all RGs
  - Published reviews are unique to agency
    - Knowledge Management, Planning, Transparency
  - Average of 20 reviews issued per year
    - As-is, Revise, Issues for Consideration, Withdraw

---

# Questions



---

# Acronyms

ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
AL	Analytical Limit
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ANS	American Nuclear Society
AV	Allowable Value
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DE	Office of Research, Division of Engineering
DG	Draft Guide
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
GDC	General Design Criteria (Appendix A of 10 CFR Part 50)
I&C	Instrumentation & Controls
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

---

# Acronyms

ISA	International Society of Automation
LER	Licensee Event Report
LTSP	Limiting Trip Setpoint
LSD	Least Significant Digit
LSSS	Limiting Safety System Settings
NPP	Nuclear Power Plant
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NTSP	Nominal Trip Setpoint
RES	Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
RIS	Regulatory Issue Summary
RG	Regulatory Guide
RGGIB	Regulatory Guidance and Generic Issues Branch

---

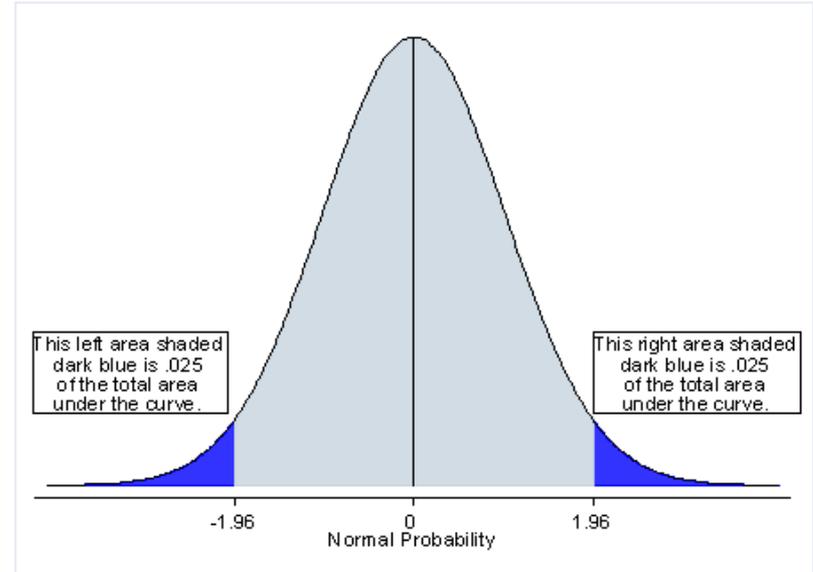
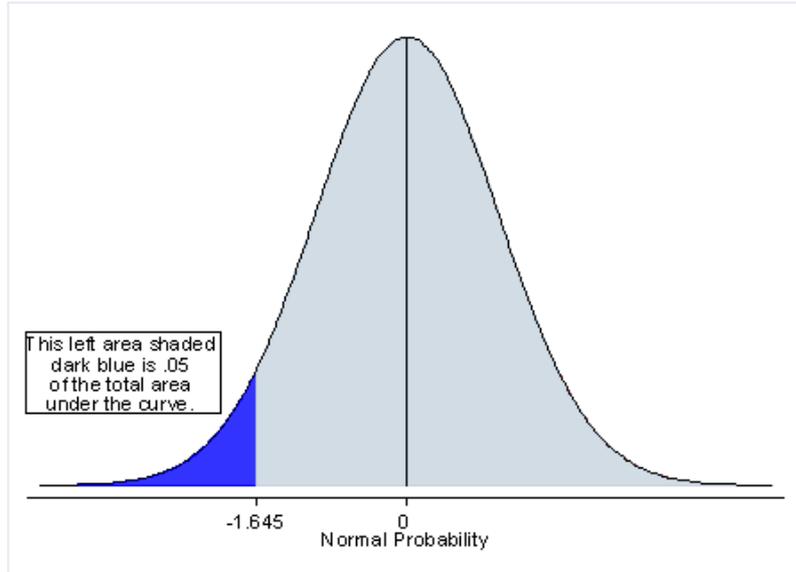
# Acronyms

RP	Recommended Practice
RTD	Resistance Temperature Detector
SL	Safety Limit
SRSS	Square Root of Sum of Squares
SBICI	System-Based Instrumentation and Control Inspections
TR	Technical Report
TS	Technical Specification
TSP	Trip Setpoint
TSTF	Technical Specifications Task Force

---

# Backup Slides

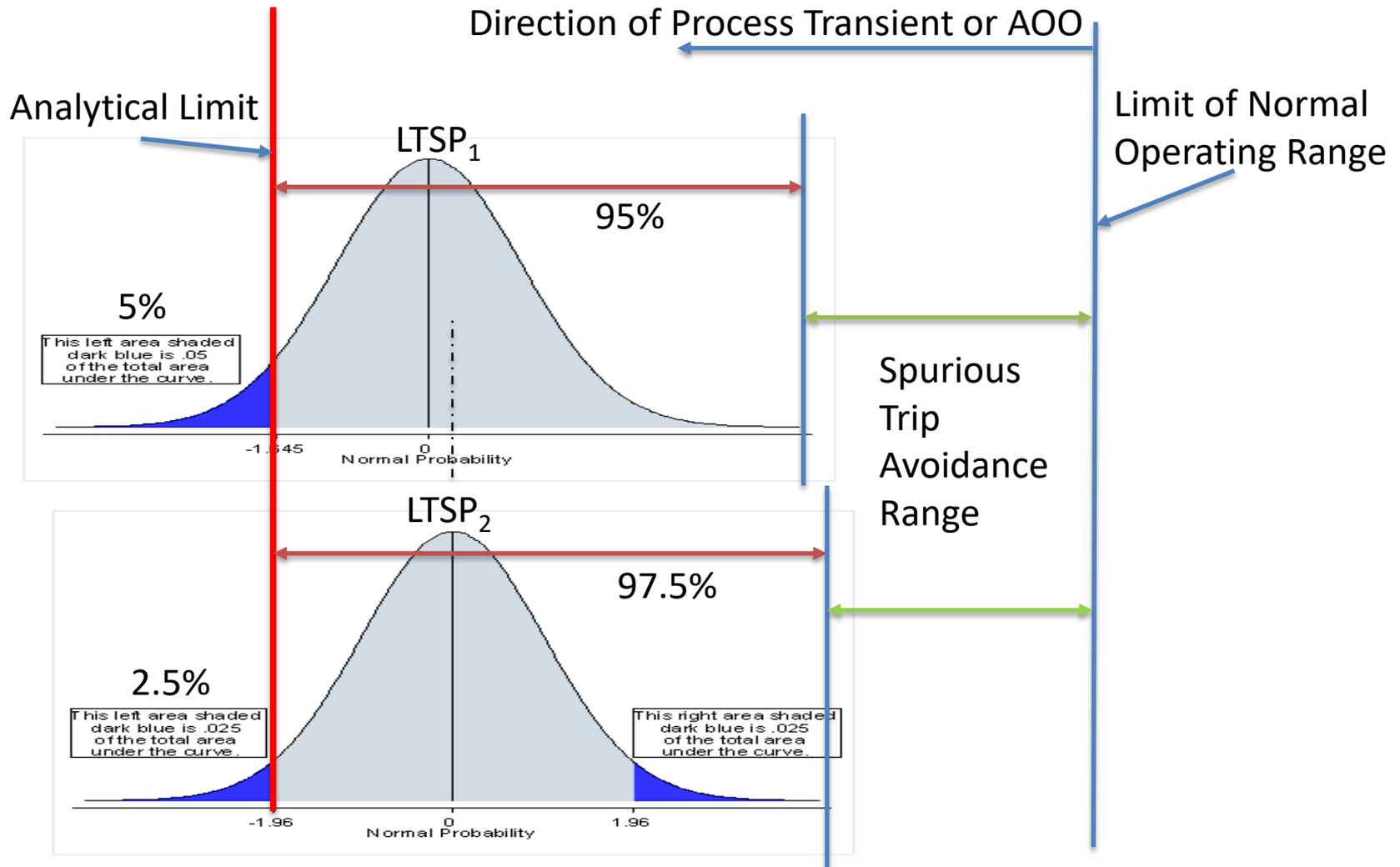
# One-tailed vs. Two-Tailed Probability Tests



Source: UCLA Institute for Digital Research & Education

<https://stats.idre.ucla.edu/other/mult-pkg/faq/general/faq-what-are-the-differences-between-one-tailed-and-two-tailed-tests/>

# One-Tailed vs. Two-Tailed Probability of Trip Illustration



# Regulatory Guide 1.105

draft revision 4

DG-1141

DG-1363

## ***Bases for Nonconcurrency***

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee on Digital I&C Systems

October 7, 2020

Paul Rebstock

RES/DE/ICEEB

# Background

- DG-1141
  - References the 2006 version of ISA 67.04.01 (reaffirmed in 2011)
  - Includes extensive technical detail (33 pages)
    - Adequate treatment of the concerns raised in the nonconcurrency
  - Concurred by all parties, released for public comment
  - Comments received, responses developed, draft modified accordingly
    - All efforts terminated with draft and responses mostly through concurrence
- DG-1363
  - References the 2018 version of ISA 67.04.01
    - 2018 version incorporates many but not all of the technical details in DG-1141
  - Endorses the standard without clarification or exception

# Specific Areas of Concern

- **Interpretation of the 95/95 criterion**
  - Tacit acceptance of the long-debated “Single-Sided Setpoints”
  - *Increases the probability of operation in an unanalyzed condition*
- **Temporal extrapolation of time-related uncertainties**
  - Inadequate guidance in the determination of the allowance for drift
  - *Affects the adequacy of the channel uncertainty estimate*

# Terminology

fixed

random

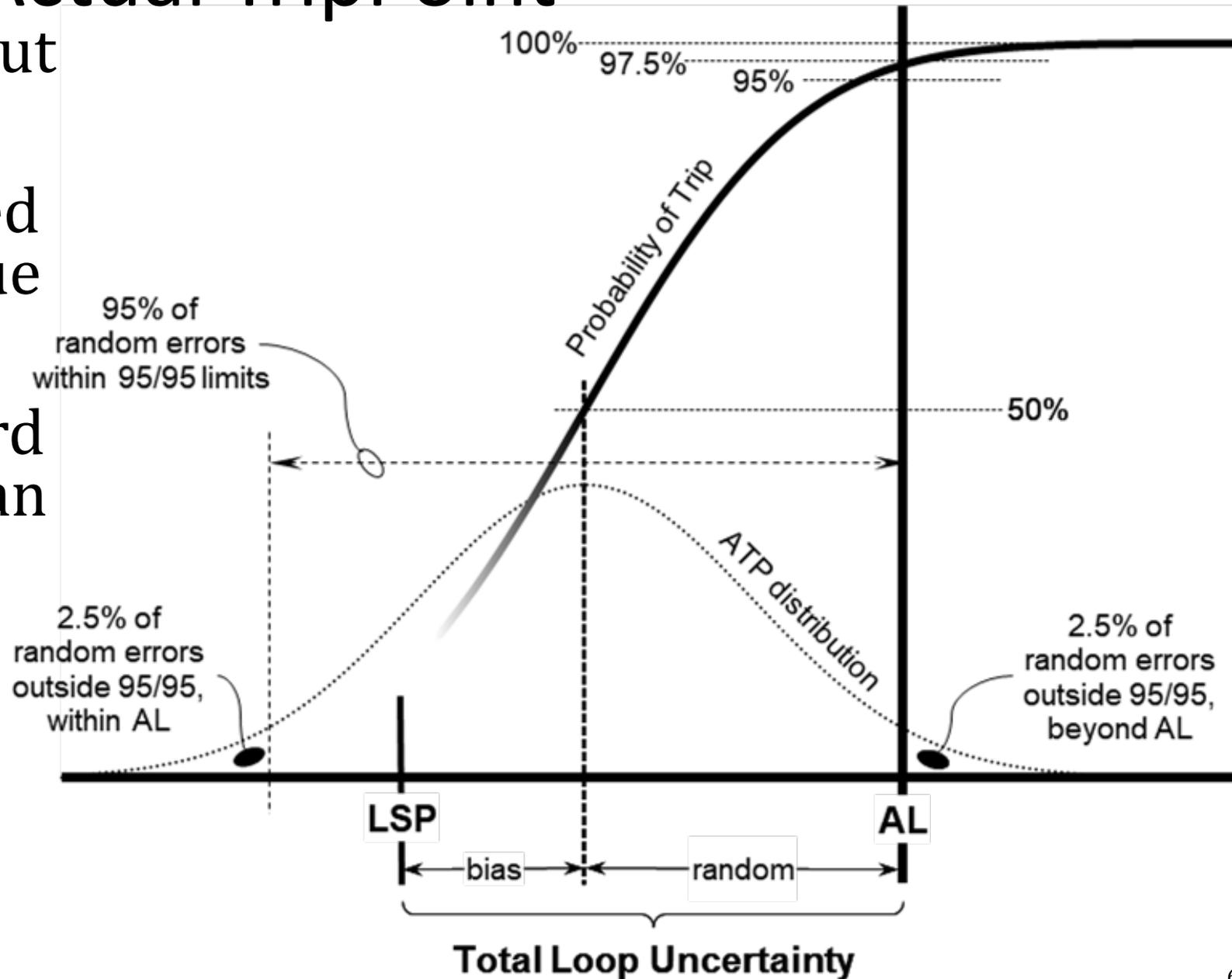
Setpoint	StPt	where the channel is believed to trip	✓	
Actual Trippoint	ATP	where the channel actually does trip		✓
Error		The difference between StPt and ATP		✓
AsFound	AsF	Setpoint as measured at the start calibration	✓	
AsLeft	AsL	Setpoint as measured at the end of calibration	✓	
Deviation		Amount by which the measured setpoint has changed since the previous calibration	✓	
Drift		Amount by which calibration changes over time without consideration of any other influence	n/a	n/a
Limiting Setpoint	LSP	Limiting Value for AsL, to be incorporated into Technical Specifications	✓	
Nominal Setpoint	NSP	Target value for AsL	✓	

# Increased Likelihood of Unanalyzed Operation

- ATP cannot be known
  - ATP can only be characterized statistically
  - The probability of ATP in excess of AL can never be zero
- LSP affects the probability of ATP in excess of Analytical Limit (AL)
  - Effectiveness of LSP depends upon adherence to 95/95 (among other things)
  - Failure to meet 95/95 increases likelihood of nonconservative ATP
  - Nonconservative ATP means ATP in excess of the Analytical Limit
- If ATP is beyond AL, the plant could be in an unanalyzed condition

# Actual TripPoint

- Presumed Gaussian about AsLeft setting + bias
- AsLeft setting is assumed to be at the limiting value
- 95/95 says 5% of ATP are beyond 1.96 standard deviations from the mean
  - Half are conservative
  - Only 2½% of ATP are nonconservative
- Success probability is therefore 97½%
- DG-1363 accepts 95%



# Increased Probability of Failure to Operate

- Successful operation:
  - The safety function is successfully initiated, and
  - the actual value of the process variable does not exceed AL.
  - ➔ *Therefore:* Analyzed conditions are not exceeded.
- Nearly 8× increase in failure rate if nonconservative ATP probability is 5% rather than 2½%
  - for two out of four voting in the actuation system
  - assuming accurate estimate of all standard deviations
  - Ignoring hardware failures
    - 7× increase if I&C and equipment unavailability is  $10^{-3}$
    - 1.7× increase if I&C and equipment unavailability is  $10^{-2}$

---

*(From informal 95/95 and SSS analysis, ML19239a261)*

# Assessing Setpoint Deviation

- AsF is measured at the beginning of calibration.
- Deviation from the previous calibration is assessed
  - For assessing channel health, deviation in the conservative direction is just as important as deviation in the nonconservative direction
  - Reference value for deviation assessment: NSP or pAsL
    - If NSP, the difference between NSP and pAsL could partly mask deviation
  - Chronic vs acute deviation:
    - AsF “slightly” in excess of the limit is to be expected occasionally
    - AsF “significantly” in excess of the limit should be rare
    - Excessive deviation more often than expected would be cause for concern

*NOTE:* Deviation includes drift, but is also affected by other factors.

# Temporal Extrapolation of the Allowance for Drift

- Drift is sometimes confused with deviation
  - Deviation includes drift and other effects
  - Drift can be measured only under laboratory conditions
- Drift is typically specified for an arbitrary time period that is shorter than the actual period between instrument checks
  - Drift allowance is  $x\%$  per  $y$  months
  - Expected operation is  $z$  months,  $z > y$
  - *Drift allowance for  $z$  months = ???*

# Temporal Extrapolation

- DG-1363 defers to the standard
- The standard endorses an “As Found As Left “analysis (AFAL) described in a “Recommended Practice” document that is not endorsed by the NRC
  - The Recommended Practice recognizes that AFAL addresses deviation rather than drift
- DG-1363 explicitly cites the section in the standard that cites the AFAL analysis
  - Tacit endorsement of part of the recommended practice?

# Temporal Extrapolation (continued)

- DG-1363 mentions but does not preclude the use of Square-Root of the Sum of the Squares (SRSS) to extrapolate drift over multiple specification intervals
  - SRSS result would be affected by the length of the specification interval
    - The length of the specification interval is arbitrary
    - More or fewer specification intervals per surveillance interval – it depends...
  - For example:
    - Specification interval =  $\frac{1}{2}$  surveillance interval:  $SRSS(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})=0.707$
    - Specification interval =  $\frac{1}{4}$  surveillance interval:  $SRSS(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})=0.5$

# Conclusions

- Acceptance of “Single-Sided Setpoints”  
(95% probability of trip at AL)
  - results in a significant increase in the probability of operation in an unanalyzed condition
- The provisions for temporal extrapolation
  - can produce arbitrary results, and
  - defer in part to a portion of an unendorsed “recommended practice”

# References

DG-1141 as released for public comments	ML081630179
Response to public comments on DG-1141 (not issued)	ML15335a085
DG-1141 as modified as a result of public comment responses (not issued)	ML15135a255
95/95 and SSS informal analysis (no concurrence or public release)	ML19239a261
DG-1363 as released for concurrence	ML20055g823
Nonconcurrence on DG-1363	ML20181a524